SCOPE OF APPLICATION All Project/Engineering	AutoEver	SHT/SHTS 1 / 190
Responsibility: Classic AUTOSAR Team	AUTOSAR Dem Manual	DOC. NO: 1.0.0

AUTOSAR Dem User Manual

Document Change	e History						
Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Ver.	Editor	Chap	Content			
2021-02-25	1.0.0.0	EK. Kim	All		Initial Version		
2021-05-07	1.0.1.0	HaoLT6	All		Migrate changes f	rom R44	
2021-08-19	1.0.2.0	LanhLT	4.3		Edit Changel		
2022-04-01	1.0.3.0	LanhLT	All	Appl	ying change of co	mpany name	
			4.3		Edit ChangeL	.og	
2022-06-30	1.0.4.0	Suyon Kim	4.3		Scope of the re	lease	
					Version 1.0.4	4.0	
2022-08-26	1.0.5.0	LanhLT	4.2, 4.3		Scope of the re	lease	
					Version 1.0.	5.0	
2022-10-25	1.0.6.0	LanhLT	4.2, 4.3,		Scope of the re	lease	
			7.2		Version 1.0.0	5.0	
2022-11-11	1.0.7.0	Suyon Kim	4.2, 4.3		Scope of the re	lease	
					Version 1.0.	7.0	
2022-12-15	1.0.8.0	Suyon Kim	4.2, 4.3,		Scope of the re	lease	
			7.2		Version 1.0.8	8.0	
2023-01-09	1.0.9.0	Suyon Kim	4.2, 4.3	Scope of the release			
				Version 1.0.9.0			
2023-03-24	1.0.10.0	Suyon Kim	4.2, 4.3	Scope of the release			
				Version 1.0.10.0			
2023-04-14	1.0.11.0	DanhTQ1	4.2, 4.3	Scope of the release			
				Version 1.0.11.0			
2023-05-26	1.0.12.0	DanhTQ1	4.2, 4.3	Scope of the release			
					Version 1.0.1	2.0	
2023-08-01	1.0.13.0	DanhTQ1	4.2, 4.3		Scope of the re	lease	
					Version 1.0.1	.3.0	
2023-08-25	1.0.14.0	DanhTQ1	4.2, 4.3		Scope of the re	lease	
					Version 1.0.14.0		
2023-09-15	1.0.15.0	DanhTQ1	4.2, 4.3,	Scope of the release			
			5.1	Version 1.0.15.0			
				Add new parameter DemHeaderFileInclusion			
2023-12-07	1.0.16.0	DanhTQ1	4.2, 4.3	Scope of the release			
				Version 1.0.16.0			
2023-12-31	2.0.0.0	Eunkyung Kim	4.2, 4.3		Scope of the release		
일년Edition/Da 당사 2021-02-		ile Name 본문서는 Hyur 젤류 UM.pdf습니다.		Creation 무단의 EK Kim	로Check 복제할수요 EK Kim	Approval 반할지 JH Cho	에는
Document Mana System		·		2024-03-25	2024-03-25	2024-03-25	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 2 / 190

				Version 2.0.0.0
			5.13.4	Add DemSupportedObdUdsDtcSeparation
			5.28	Add DemDTCValue3Byte
			6.3.4.1.14	Add Dem_SetDTCFilterByReadinessGroup
			6.3.4.2.10	Add
				Dem_SetDTCFilterByExtendedDataRecordNumber
			6.3.5.17	Add Dem_DcmGetInfoTypeValue79
2024-01-31	2.0.1.0	GuillaumeMPD	4.2, 4.3	Scope of the release
				Version 2.0.1.0
2024-03-29	2.1.0.0	Eunkyung Kim	4.3, 4.3,	Scope of the release
				Version 2.1.0.0
			5.13.4,	Add DemOperationCycleStatusStorage
			7.2	Add ERR054066, ERR054068
			8.9	Add J1979-2/J979-3



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 3 / 190

Table of Contents

1 Overview	11
2 Reference	11
3 AUTOSAR System	14
3.1 Overview of Software Layers	14
3.2 AUTOSAR Diagnostic Stack	15
3.2.1 Function Inhibition Manager	15
3.2.2 Diagnostic Event Manager	15
3.2.3 Diagnostic Event Manager	15
4 Product Release Notes	16
4.1 Overview	16
4.2 Scope of the Release	16
4.3 Change Log	16
4.3.1 Version 1.0.0.0 (2021-02-25)	16
4.3.2 Version 1.0.1.0 (2021-05-07)	16
4.3.3 Version 1.0.2.0 (2021-08-19)	16
4.3.4 Version 1.0.3.0 (2022-04-01)	17
4.3.5 Version 1.0.4.0 (2022-06-30)	19
4.3.6 Version 1.0.5.0 (2022-08-26)	19
4.3.7 Version 1.0.6.0 (2022-10-25)	20
4.3.8 Version 1.0.7.0 (2022-11-11)	21
4.3.9 Version 1.0.8.0 (2022-12-15)	22
4.3.10 Version 1.0.9.0 (2023-01-09)	23
4.3.11 Version 1.0.10.0 (2023-03-24)	23
4.3.12 Version 1.0.11.0 (2023-04-14)	24
4.3.13 Version 1.0.12.0 (2023-05-26)	25
4.3.14 Version 1.0.13.0 (2023-08-01)	25
4.3.15 Version 1.0.14.0 (2023-08-25)	26
4.3.16 Version 1.0.15.0 (2023-09-15)	27
4.3.17 Version 1.0.16.0 (2023-12-07)	28



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 4 / 190

4.3.18 Version 2.0.0.0 (2023-12-31)	29
4.3.19 Version 2.0.1.0 (2024-01-31)	30
4.3.20 Version 2.1.0.0 (2024-03-29)	31
4.4 Module Release Notes	33
4.4.1 Limitations	33
4.4.2 Deviations	33
5 Configuration Guide	35
5.1 DemGeneral	35
5.2 DemClient	38
5.3 DemDataElementClass	39
5.3.1 DemExternalCSDataElementClass	39
5.3.2 DemExternalCSDataElementClass	40
5.3.3 DemInternalDataElementClass	43
5.4 DemDidClass	43
5.5 DemEnableCondition	43
5.6 DemEnableConditionGroup	44
5.7 DemEventMemorySet	44
5.7.1 DemClearDTCNotification	44
5.7.2 DemIndicator	45
5.7.3 DemMirrorMemory	45
5.7.4 DemPrimaryMemory	45
5.7.5 DemUserDefinedMemory	46
5.8 DemExtendedDataClass	47
5.9 DemExtendedDataRecordClass	47
5.10 DemFreezeFrameClass	47
5.11 DemFreezeFrameRecNumClass	48
5.12 DemFreezeFrameRecordClass	48
5.13 DemGeneralJ1939	48
5.13.1 DemCallbackJ1939DTCStatusChanged	50
5.13.2 DemJ1939FreezeFrameClass	50
5.13.3 DemSPNClass	50



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 5 / 190

5.13.4 DemGeneralOBD	51
5.14 DemCallbackOBDDTCStatusChanged	53
5.15 DemNvRamBlockId	53
5.16 DemOperationCycle	53
5.17 DemRatio	54
5.18 DemStorageCondition	54
5.19 DemStorageConditionGroup	55
5.20 DemStorageConditionGroup	55
5.21 DemComponent	55
5.22 DemDTC	56
5.23 DemDTCAttributes	57
5.24 DemDebounceTimeBaseClass	58
5.25 DemDtrs	58
5.25.1 DemDtr	59
5.26 DemEventParameter	60
5.26.1 DemCallbackClearEventAllowed	62
5.26.2 DemCallbackEventDataChanged	63
5.26.3 DemCallbackEventUdsStatusChanged	63
5.26.4 DemCallbackInitMForE	63
5.26.5 DemCallbackMonitorStatusChanged	63
5.26.6 DemDebounceAlgorithmClass	64
5.26.7 DemIndicatorAttribute	65
5.27 DemMultiEventTriggering	65
5.28 DemObdDTC	66
5.29 DemPidClass	66
6 Application Programming Interface (API)	67
6.1 Type Definitions	67
6.1.1 Dem_DataType_{Data}	67
6.1.2 Dem_EventIdType	67
6.1.3 Dem_DataArrayType	69
6.1.4 Dem_DTCOriginType	70



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 6 / 190

	6.1.5 Dem_DebouncingStateType	. 71
	6.1.6 Dem_DebounceResetStatusType	. 72
	6.1.7 Dem_DTRControlType	. 72
	6.1.8 Dem_EventIdType	. 73
	6.1.9 Dem_EventStatusType	. 73
	6.1.10 Dem_DTCFormatType	. 73
	6.1.11 Dem_InitMonitorReasonType	. 74
	6.1.12 Dem_lumprDenomCondIdType	. 74
	6.1.13 Dem_DebounceResetStatusType	. 75
	6.1.14 Dem_MaxDataValueType	. 75
	6.1.15 Dem_MonitorDataType	. 76
	6.1.16 Dem_MonitorStatusType	. 76
	6.1. 17 Dem_IndicatorStatusType	. 76
	6.1.17 Dem_IndicatorStatusType	. 77
	6.1.18 Dem_PID21valueType	. 77
	6.1.19 Dem_PID31valueType	. 77
	6.1.20 Dem_RatioIdType	. 77
	6.1.21 Dem_UdsStatusByteType	. 78
	6.1.22 Dem_PID4DvalueType	. 78
	6.1.23 Dem_PID4EvalueType	. 79
	6.1.24 Dem_J1939DcmSetFreezeFrameFilterType	. 79
	6.1.25 Dem_J1939DcmLampStatusType	. 79
	6.1.26 Dem_J1939DcmDiagnosticReadiness1Type	. 79
	6.1.27 Dem_J1939DcmDiagnosticReadiness2Type	. 80
	6.1.28 Dem_J1939DcmDiagnosticReadiness2Type	. 81
6	2 Macro Constants	. 81
6	3 Functions	. 81
	6.3.1 Dem_GetVersionInfo	. 81
	6.3.2 Interface ECU State Manager <=> Dem	. 82
	6.3.3 Interface BSW modules / SW-Components <=> Dem	. 83
	6.3.4 Interface Dcm <=> Dem	102



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 7 / 190

6.3.5 OBD-specific Dcm <=> Dem Interfaces	121
6.3.6 Interface J1939Dcm <=> Dem	132
6.3.7 OBD-specific Interfaces	141
6.4 Service Interfaces	151
6.4.1 CallbackClearEventAllowed	151
6.4.2 CallbackClearEventAllowed	152
6.4.3 CallbackDTCStatusChange	152
6.4.4 CallbackEventDataChanged	153
6.4.5 CallbackEventUdsStatusChanged	153
6.4.6 CallbackGetFaultDetectCounter	153
6.4.7 CallbackInitMonitorForEvent	154
6.4.8 CallbackMonitorStatusChange	154
6.4.9 ClearDtcNotification	155
6.4.10 ClearDTC	155
6.4.12 DataServices_{Data}	158
6.4.13 DTRCentralReport	159
6.4.14 DiagnosticInfo	160
6.4.15 DiagnosticInfo	163
6.4.16 DiagnosticInfo	164
6.4.17 EnableCondition	165
6.4.18 EventAvailable	166
6.4.19 EventFailureCycleCounterThreshold	166
6.4.20 EventFailureCycleCounterThreshold	167
6.4.21 EventStatus	167
6.4.22 GeneralCallbackEventDataChanged	168
6.4.23 GeneralCallbackEventUdsStatusChanged	168
6.4.24 GeneralCallbackMonitorStatusChanged	169
6.4.25 GeneralDiagnosticInfo	169
6.4.26 GetDataOfPID21	173
6.4.27 IndicatorStatus	173
6.4.28 IUMPRDenominator	174



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 8 / 190

6.4.29 IUMPRDenominatorCondition	174
6.4.30 IUMPRNumerator	175
6.4.31 OperationCycle	175
6.4.32 PowerTakeOff	176
6.4.33 SetDataOfPID21	177
6.4.34 SetDataOfPID31	177
6.4.35 SetDataOfPID4D	178
6.4.36 SetDataOfPID4E	178
6.4.37 StorageCondition	178
6.3.2 Note	179
7 Generator	180
7.1 Generator Option	180
7.2 Generator Error Message	180
8 Appendix	184
8.1 Diagnostic Monitor	184
8.2 Operation Cycle	184
8.3 UDS DTC status	185
8.4 Cautions when using Operation(API)	187
8.4.1 Operation RestartOperationCycle	187
8.4.2 Operation SetEventStatus(Dem_EventStatusType EventStatus)	187
8.4.3 Check return value of Operation	187
8.5 ClearDTC Operation (API) support	187
8.6 NvM Block Length Validation Support	188
8.7 Recommendations for NvM Block	190
8.7.1 Re-execute BswM Harmonize when changing NvM ReadAll/WriteAll properties in NvN settings	
8.7.2 NvM ReadAll/WriteAll function recommended	190
8.7.3 NvM CRC, Redundant block recommended	190
8.8 Notes on NvM Block	190
8.8.1 Cautions when using NvM ReadAll function	190
8.9 J1979-2/J1979-3	190



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 9 / 190

		+



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 10 / 190

Table of Figures	
Figure 1	14



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 11 / 190

1 Overview

It is written based on AUTOSAR standard SRS / SWS. If more detailed functional explanation is needed when using the module, see the Reference Manual. The interpretation of setting related category is as follows:

- Changeable (C): Items that can be set by the user
- Fixed (F): Items that cannot be changed by the user.
- Not Supported (N): Deprecated item

2 Reference

SI. No.	Title	Version
1	AUTOSAR_SWS_DiagnosticEventManager.pdf	4.4.0
2	AUTOSAR_SWS_FunctionInhibitionManager.pdf	4.4.0
3	AUTOSAR_SWS_DiagnosticCommunicationManager.pdf	4.4.0
4	AUTOSAR_SWS_DevelopmentErrorTracer.pdf	4.4.0

Acronyms and abbreviations

Acronym:	Description:
N_OK	Not OK
Freeze frame	Freeze frame is defined as a record of data (DIDs/PIDs). Freeze frames are the same
	as SnapShotRecords in ISO 14229-1.
Extended data	An extended data record is a record to store specific information assigned to a fault.
record	
Monitor	A diagnostic monitor is a routine entity determining the proper functionality of a
	component. Alternatively the term "diagnostic function" can be used.
Operating cycle	An 'Operating cycle' is the base of the event qualifying and also Dem scheduling
	(e.g. ignition key off-on cycles, driving cycles, etc.)
Aging	Unlearning/deleting of a no longer failed event/DTC after a defined number of
	operation cycles from event memory
Healing	Switching of the warning indicator including the handling of reported passed results
	over a period of time / several operation cycles
PossibleErrors	PossibleErrors means the ApplicationErrors as defined in meta model
Event	Debouncing is a specific mechanism (e.g. counter-based) to evaluate, if the
debouncing	diagnostic event gets qualified. This works on top of potential signal debouncing and
	can be done within the SW-C or inside the Dem.
Event	A diagnostic event is qualified in case of a passed or a failed result is set (Dem-
qualification	internal or reported from another BSW module or SW-C).
Event	A diagnostic event is confirmed in case of repeated detection of qualified events over
confirmation	cycles or time evaluated by means of fault confirmation counters. Therefore, also the
	UDS DTC Status bit 3 (ConfirmedDTC) is set.
Event memory	The event memory overflow indication indicates, if this specific event memory is full
overflow	and the next event occurs to be stored in this event memory.
indication	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 12 / 190

Readiness	The readiness refers to the tested bits TestNotCompletedSinceLastClear (bit 4) and	
	TestNotCompleteThisOperationCycle (bit 6) of the UDS DTC Status Byte.	
Application	The Application Layer is placed above the RTE. Within the Application Layer the	
Layer	AUTOSAR Software-Components are placed.	
Channel	A link at which a data transfer can take place. If there is more than one Channel,	
	there is normally some kind of ID assigned to the Channel.	
Diagnostic	A link at which a data transfer between a diagnostic tool and an ECU can take place.	
Channel	Example: An ECU is connected via CAN and the diagnostic channel has an assigned	
	CAN-ID. Diagnostic channels connected to other bus-systems such as MOST,	
	FlexRay, LIN, etc. are also possible.	
External	A device which is NOT permanently connected to the vehicle communication	
Diagnostic Tool	network. This External Diagnostic Tool can be connected to the vehicle for various	
	purposes, as e.g. for:	
	• development,	
	manufacturing, and	
	service (in a garage).	
	Example External Diagnostic Tools are:	
	a diagnostic tester,	
	an OBD scan tool.	
	The External Diagnostic Tool is to be connected by a mechanic to gather information	
	from "inside" the car.	
Freeze Frame	A set of the vehicle/system operation conditions at a specific time.	
Functional	The diagnostic communication model where a group or all nodes of a specific	
Addressing	communication network receive a message from one sending node (1-n	
	communication). This model is also referred to as 'broadcast' or 'multicast'. OBD	
	communication will always be done in the Functional Addressing mode.	
Internal	A device/ECU which is connected to the vehicle communication network. The Internal	
Diagnostic Tool	Diagnostic Tool can be used for:	
	advanced event tracking,	
	advanced analysis,	
	for service.	
	The behavior of the Internal Diagnostic Tool can be the same as of an External	
	Diagnostic Tool. The notion of "Internal Diagnostic Tool" does not imply that it is	
	included in each ECU as an AUTOSAR Software-Component.	
Physical	The diagnostic communication model where a node of a specific communication	
Addressing	network receives a message from one sending node (1-1 communication). This	
	model is also referred to as 'unicast'.	
UDS Service	this refers to a UDS Service as defined in ISO14229-1	
Callouts	Callouts are pieces of code that have to be added to the DCM during ECU	
	integration. The content of most callouts is hand-written code, for some callouts the	
	DCM configuration tool shall generate a default implementation that is manually	
	edited by the integrator. Conceptually, these callouts belong to the ECU Firmware.	
DDDID	Dynamically Defined Data IDentifier	

Abbreviation: Description:



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 13 / 190

API	Application Programming Interface	
BSW	Basic Software	
CRC	Cyclic Redundancy Check	
Dcm	Diagnostic Communication Manager	
Dem	Diagnostic Event Manager	
Det	Development Error Tracer	
DID	Data Identifier	
Dlt	Diagnostic Log and Trace	
DTC	Diagnostic Trouble Code	
ECU	Electronic Control Unit	
EcuM	Electronic Control Unit Manager	
FDC	Fault Detection Counter	
FiM	Function Inhibition Manager	
HW	Hardware	
ID	Identification/Identifier	
ISO	International Standardization Organization	
IUMPR	In Use Monitoring Performance Ratio	
MIL	Malfunction Indication Light	
NVRAM	Non volatile RAM	
OBD	Onboard Diagnostics	
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer (Automotive Manufacturer)	
OS	Operating System	
PID	Parameter Identification	
PTO	Power Take Off	
RAM	Random Access Memory	
ROM	Read-only Memory	
RTE	Runtime Environment	
SSCP	synchronous server call point	
SW	Software	
SW-C	Software Component	
UDS	Unified Diagnostic Services	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 14 / 190

3 AUTOSAR System

3.1 Overview of Software Layers

The layered architecture of the AUTOSAR platform is as follows. The AUTOSAR platform can be divided into Service Layer, ECU Abstraction Layer, Complex Device Drivers, and Microcontroller Abstraction Layer.

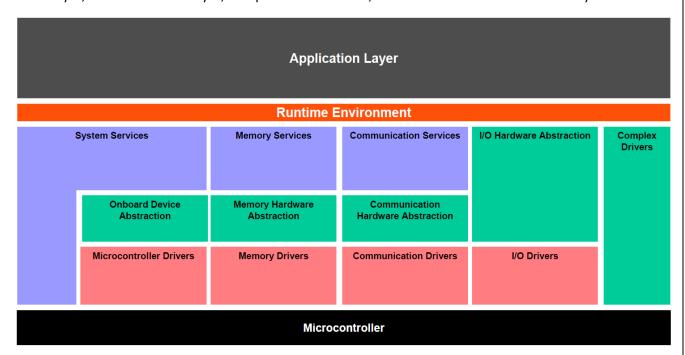


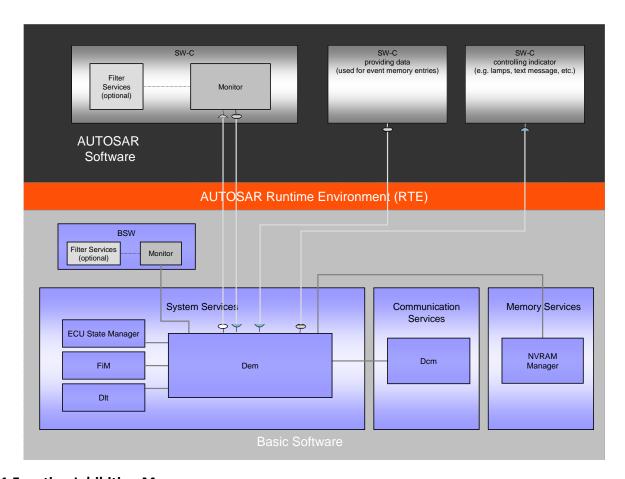
Figure 1



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 15 / 190

3.2 AUTOSAR Diagnostic Stack



3.2.1 Function Inhibition Manager

The permission status of SW-C functionality is changed according to Event Status (TestFailed, etc.).

In SW-C, it monitors the permission status of functionality to determine whether functionality is operating.

3.2.2 Diagnostic Event Manager

Handles events that occurred in SW-C and BSW modules.

3.2.3 Diagnostic Event Manager

Handles events that occurred in SW-C and BSW modules.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 16 / 190

4 Product Release Notes

4.1 Overview

This chapter aims to provide the release information for the Hyundai Autoever **Dem** module. Describes the limitations and specifics about the software product release version.

4.2 Scope of the Release

Module Name	AUTOSAR Version	Module Version
Dem	4.4.0	2.1.0

Module version means Sw version of each module's BswModule Description (Bswmd) file.

4.3 Change Log

4.3.1 Version 1.0.0.0 (2021-02-25)

> Feature

■ Initial Version

원인	Initial Version
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

4.3.2 Version 1.0.1.0 (2021-05-07)

> Feature

R44 Migrate changes

원인	Apply R44 fixes
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

4.3.3 Version 1.0.2.0 (2021-08-19)



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 17 / 190

> Bug

■ Improving Dem generator when container DemGeneralJ1939 is not configuration.

원인	When DemGeneralJ1939 is not configuration, the generated files compile error
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

4.3.4 Version 1.0.3.0 (2022-04-01)

> Feature

Applying change of company name

원인	Applying change of company name
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Bug

Update generated files, fix compile error in RTU S32G

원인	In previous version, when Dem R44 compile with GHS compiler, error occurs.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Bug

■ Update generator, make sure all macros are generated with expected value



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 18 / 190

원인	In previous version, DEM_J1939_READINESS1_SUPPORT is generated unexpected value.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Bug

■ Update source code and generator, fix test case fail when executing in RTU S32G

원인	In previous version, when executing test cases in RTU S32G, 1 test case was fail.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Bug

■ Update source code, fix UNUSED unresolved external error

원인	When DemStatusBitHandlingTestFailedSinceLastClear is not set to DEM_STATUS_BIT_AGING_AND_DISPLACEMENT or parameter DemResetConfirmedBitOnOverflow is configured false and parameter DemEventCombinationSupport is not configured DEM_EVCOMB_ONSTORAGE. Unresolved external error occurs in Dem R44.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 19 / 190

4.3.5 Version 1.0.4.0 (2022-06-30)

> Improvement

■ Fix TCG Validation Error

원인	Update parameter value to fix TCG validation error
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

4.3.6 Version 1.0.5.0 (2022-08-26)

> Improvement

■ Fix UNECE

원인	Fix UNECE
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Bug

■ Fix generator because of missing DcmDspSubServiceIdClass

원인	In previous version, when generator error occurs because of missing DcmDspSubServiceIdClassType
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 20 / 190

4.3.7 Version 1.0.6.0 (2022-10-25)

> Bug

■ Fix NRC 0x14 occurred, when request 0x19 0x06

원인	In previous version, the function to get extended record data was implement mismatch with Autosar Document. So Dcm request service 0x19 (ReadDTCInformation) with subfunction 0x06 return unexpected value.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Bug

■ Fix static code because save error occurred in PrimaryEventMemory

원인	In previous version, when user wants to store more than 6 PrimaryEventMemory to NvM module, but after reset only 6 PrimaryEventMemory were stored
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Bug

■ Correct wrong argument type in API Dem_J1939DcmGetNextFilteredRatio

원인	Type of the first argument type in API Dem_J1939DcmGetNextFilteredRatio is mismatched between Autosar specification and static code of Dem module



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 21 / 190

동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

➤ Bug

■ Fix generator because of null pointer error

원인	In container DemDTCAttributes, if the parameter DemMemoryDestinationRef configured reference only DemMirrorMemory, unknown error occurs because of getting value of null pointer
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Bug

■ Fix generator because there is no information Dem error after generate

원인	After generate, there is no information Dem error because generator code cannot check invalid reference value of parameter DemExtendedDataClassRef
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

4.3.8 Version 1.0.7.0 (2022-11-11)

> Bug

■ Wrong logic in 19 06 service with ExtendedDataNumber FF



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 22 / 190

원인	Missmatch for RDTCI service between AUTOSAR R4.3.0 and R4.4.0 When using ExtendedRecordNumber 0xFF, data is reponsed 0x00.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

4.3.9 Version 1.0.8.0 (2022-12-15)

> Bug

■ Fix mirror memory is affected to CDTCI service

원인	Mirror Memory cannot be erased by ClearDiagnosticInformation service. Delete wrong logic for mirror memory.
동작 영향	
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Bug

Generated wrong value in DemGroupDTC

원인	Wrong value was set on GroupOfDTC. Fix logic to set correct value.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Bug

■ NRC 31 must occurred when request CDTCI with 0x000000



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 23 / 190

원인	If DTC 0x000000 is not set, NRC 31 must be returned but there is positive response. Delete definition of DEM_DTC_GROUP_EMISSION_REL_DTCS (refer to R4.4.0)
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Bug

Add logic for filtering mirror memory

원인	When 19 0F(reportMirrorMemoryDTCByStatusMask) is requested, all the DTC is returned. Add logic to filter configurated mirror memory.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	DD PD

4.3.10 Version 1.0.9.0 (2023-01-09)

> Bug

■ When request 19 01, wrong DTCcount is responsed

원인	If some DTCs not connected to event parameter, wrong dtc_PointToEventList values are generated.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

4.3.11 Version 1.0.10.0 (2023-03-24)

> Bug



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 24 / 190

Wrong generated for Dem_ExtendedDataRecordClass

원인	When Dem_ExtendedDataRecordClass is not used, an array with an array size of 0 should not be created. A static code is created whenever Dem_ExtendedDataRecordClass is used or not.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Improvement

■ Check SchM_Exit_Dem_REQUEST_STATUS_PROTECTION pair

원인	SchM_Enter_Dem_REQUEST_STATUS_PROTECTION must be paired with SchM_Exit_Dem_REQUEST_STATUS_PROTECTION.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

4.3.12 Version 1.0.11.0 (2023-04-14)

> Bug

■ Improve generation logic in comment of Valid NvBlockLength

원인	Valid NvBlockLength relating to Dem_EventStatusNvRamDataType is generated as wrong value. It makes confused about Configured NvBlockLength and leads to compile error.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 25 / 190

4.3.13 Version 1.0.12.0 (2023-05-26)

> Bug

■ Change to logic related with AgingCycleCounterThreshold

원인	When "Aging Cycle Counter Threshold" is blank ("Aging Allowed" = True), if event's status is changed from failed to passed, DTC should be deleted immediately but DTC was not deleted immediately
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

4.3.14 Version 1.0.13.0 (2023-08-01)

> Bug

■ Change the to healing operate immediately when an event that is Fail changes to Pass with indicatorHealingCycleCounter 0

원인	When an event in the Fail state is changed to Pass, healing should be done first and then aging, but the agging operation is not processed because healing is not normal
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Bug

■ Change the Dem_SetEventStatus function to consider the return value of Dem_ProcessEventStatus



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 26 / 190

원인	Dem_SetEventStatus function do not consider the return value of the Dem_ProcessEventStatus function, which is an internal function of the Dem_SetEventStatus function.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

4.3.15 Version 1.0.14.0 (2023-08-25)

> Bug

■ Change generator for DemDebounceFailed(Passed)Threshold's unit

원인	DemDebounceTimeFailed (Passed)Threshold is set in units of sec, but Debounce operation is not normal because conversion to units of ms for use in software is not normal.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Improvement

■ Change operation when the configuration NvMSetRamBlockStatusApi is set true

원인	Dem module should support event storage when NvM's configuration NvMSetRamBlockStatusApi is true, but Dem doesn't.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 27 / 190

4.3.16 Version 1.0.15.0 (2023-09-15)

➤ Bug

 Change generation to generated normally about DemClearDtcNotification for user to use. And add 'Header File Inclusion' for user to use DemClearDtcNotification function directly

원인	Port created as P-Port instead of R-Port when DemClearDtcNotification is configured
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 28 / 190

4.3.17 Version 1.0.16.0 (2023-12-07)

> Bug

■ Change generator logic for using DemExternalSRDataElementClass

원인	When using DemExternISRDataelementClass, generator error occurs (no specific error message).
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Bug

■ Change Read DTC (extended data) logic.

원인	When request of service 19 with subfunction 06 and DTCExtendedDataRecordNumber FF is received, NRC 0x14 occurs instead of positive response.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Bug

Add Disable/Enable Interrupt verification for UT/IT.

원인	There's no code for Disable/Enable Interrupt verification in UT/IT.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 29 / 190

4.3.18 Version 2.0.0.0 (2023-12-31)

> Feature

■ J1979-2 specification development

원인	Request for J1979-2 specification development
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	/DemGeneral/DemGeneralOBD/DemSupportedObdUdsDtcSeparation (refer 5.13.4) /DemConfigSet/DemObdDTC/DemDTCValue3Byte(refer 5.18)
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Feature

■ J1979 specification development.

원인	Request for J1979 specification development
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 30 / 190

4.3.19 Version 2.0.1.0 (2024-01-31)

> Bug

Change code so that new values can be saved when there is already one value in User
 Defined Memory

원인	Code error missing operation to save new value in User Defined Memory
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Bug

 Change code so that new event occurrence is saved in MirrorMemory if event is not found in MirrorMemory

원인	Code error that new event occurence is saved in MirrorMemory only if event is found in MirrorMemory
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Bug

■ Add GetCycleQualified/SetCycleQualified runnable in Swcdt_Bsw_Dem.template.

원인	Swcdt_Bsw_Dem.template does not have a corresponding runnable
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 31 / 190

4.3.20 Version 2.1.0.0 (2024-03-29)

> Feature

■ J1979-3 specification development.

원인	Request for J1979-3 specification development
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Improvement

Add validation rule for the parameter DemSupportedObdUdsDtcSeparation in Dem and DcmDspReadDTCInformationSupportedObdUdsDtcSeparation in Dcm when 2 configurations are mismatched.

원인	When DemSupportedObdUdsDtcSeparation set true and DcmDspReadDTCInformationSupportedObdUdsDtcSeparation set false, there are some unexpected behavior.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Feature

■ Improvement logic for multiple configuration DemFunctionIdRef in container DemRatio

원인	When user configure more than one FiMID in the parameter DemFunctionIdRef. Dem module only support the first configured FiMID.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	DemGeneral/DemRatio/DemFunctionIdRef



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 32 / 190

ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Feature

■ Add new configset value DEM_IUMPR_NONE into the parameter DemIUMPRGroup

원인	According to OBD, some DTC has no IUMPR group and currently logic does not supported.		
동작 영향			
설정 영향	Dem/DemGeneral/DemRatio/DemIUMPRGroup		
ASW 조치 사항	없음		

> Feature

■ Implement new feature Sender-Receiver

원인	Develop new feature Sender-Receiver for read a data element
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Bug

Update logic for calculate event confirmation threshold

원인	When a indicator attribute with configured MIL Indicator, the logic to calculate the Indicator On Criteria is wrong.
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	없음
ASW 조치 사항	없음

> Feature



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 33 / 190

Add new configuration parameter DemOperationCycleStatusStorage

원인	Develop new feature for store operation cycle status as non-volatile
동작 영향	없음
설정 영향	Dem/DemGeneral/DemGeneralOBD/DemOperationCycleStatusStorage
ASW 조치 사항	없음

4.4 Module Release Notes

4.4.1 Limitations

- If you want to modify the settings related to SRS, the platform must be redistributed. If modified arbitrarily, it may operate abnormally.
- Pseudo code
 The code provided as an example should be used only for understanding the concept.

4.4.2 Deviations

DemAgingCycle(DemGeneral) deleted.

Event performs the aging function according to the start/end of the set AgingCycle.

The AgingCycle that can be assigned to the Event was Container DemOperationCycle and Container

DemAgingCycle, but the duplicated DemAgingCycle has been deleted, so only DemOperationCycle can be used.

Delete DemCallbackInitMForF

Callback that is called when the event assigned to DTC is initialized.

Callback InitMonitorForEvent and function were duplicated and deleted.

Delete DemEventFailureCycleRef

A separate OperationCycle for setting the ConfirmedDTC bit among the Event Status bytes has been deleted. The ConfirmedDTC bit is controlled using the OperationCycle allocated through DemOperationCycleRef.

Delete DemIndicatorFailureCycleRef

A separate OperationCycle for setting WarningIndicatorRequest bit among Event Status bytes has been deleted. The WarningIndicatorRequest bit is controlled by using the OperationCycle allocated through DemOperationCycleRef.

Delete DemIndicatorHealingCycleRef



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 34 / 190

A separate Operation Cycle for clearing the WarningIndicatorRequest bit among Event Status bytes has been deleted. The WarningIndicatorRequest bit is controlled by using the OperationCycle allocated through DemOperationCycleRef.

Delete DemIndicatorFailureCycleSource

The function to select the Operation Cycle to set the WarningIndicatorRequest bit among Event Status bytes has been deleted.

- DEM_FAILURE_CYCLE_EVENT: Use the OperationCycle allocated through DemOperationCycleRef
- DEM FAILURE CYCLE INDICATOR: Use DemIndicatorFailureCycleRef.
- > DemDataElementClass: Sender Receiver Interface not supported.
 - Data allocated to FreezeFrame or ExtendedDataRecord is read from Application through RTE. At this time, only Client-Server Interface is supported.
- External Aging not supported
 - The function to control aging (automatically erase fault codes) by SWC is not supported. Since there is no use case, it will be deleted in the next AUTOSAR version, so there is no support plan.
- > J1939 protocol
 - Report order of DM1 and DM2 messages: Among DTCs with high priority, the most recently generated DTC is reported first.
- FiM_DemInit
 - Initialize the initial permission status of FiM through FiM_DemInit function.
- > Support ClearDTC Operation of CddIf Client-Server Interface.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 35 / 190

5 Configuration Guide

(1) If there is no special mark, this parameter is based on AUTOSAR specifications.

In the case of a parameter added by HYUNDAI Autoever, (Autoever specific) is indicated.

(2) If there is a default value that is not supported, the set value should not be changed.

5.1 DemGeneral

Please refer to the following settings.

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemAgingRequiresNotFailedCycle (1)		С
DemAgingRequiresTestedCycle (2)		С
DemAvailabilitySupport (3)		С
DemBswErrorBufferSize (4)		С
DemClearDTCBehavior (5)		С
DemClearDTCLimitation (6)		С
DemDataElementDefaultEndianness (7)		С
DemDebounceCounterBasedSupport (8)		С
DemDebounceTimeBasedSupport (9)		С
DemDevErrorDetect (10)		С
DemEventCombinationSupport (11)		С
DemGeneralInterfaceSupport (12)		С
DemMaxNumberEventEntryEventBuffer (13)		С
DemMaxNumberPrestoredFF (14)		С
DemOBDSupport (15)		С
DemPTOSupport (16)		С
DemResetConfirmedBitOnOverflow (17)		С
DemStatusBitHandlingTestFailedSinceLastClear (18)		С
DemStatusBitStorageTestFailed (19)		С
DemSuppressionSupport (20)		С
DemTaskTime (21)		С
DemTriggerFiMReports (22)		С
DemTriggerMonitorInitBeforeClearOk (23)		С
DemVersionInfoApi (24)		С



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 36 / 190

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemClearEventsWithoutDTCEventMemoryRef (25)		С
DemOBDEventMemorySetRef (26)		С
DemHeaderFileInclusion (27)		С

(1) DemAgingRequiresNotFailedCycle

Defines if the aging cycle counter is processed in operation cycles with test failed report or not.

True: Aging cycle counter is processed only in operation cycles without test failed.

False (Default): No effect on aging cycle counter processing.

(2) DemAvailabilitySupport

Defines if the aging cycle counter is processed every aging cycles or if only tested aging cycle are considered.

(3) DemAvailabilitySupport

This configuration switch defines, whether support for availability is enabled or not.

(4) DemBswErrorBufferSize

Maximum number of elements in buffer for handling of BSW errors

(5) DemClearDTCBehavior

Defines the clearing process of diagnostic information for volatile and non-volatile memory and the positive response handling for the Dcm module.

(6) DemClearDTCLimitation

Defines the supported Dem_<...>ClearDTC API scope.

(7) DemDataElementDefaultEndianness

Defines the default endianness of the data belonging to a data element which is applicable if the DemExternalSRDataElementClass does not define an endianness.

(8) DemDebounceCounterBasedSupport

This configuration switch defines, whether support for counter based debouncing is enabled or not.

true: counter based debouncing support is enabled

false: counter based debouncing support is disabled

(9) DemDebounceTimeBasedSupport

This configuration switch defines, whether support for time based debouncing is enabled or not.

true: time based debouncing support is enabled **false**: time based debouncing support is disabled

(10) DemDevErrorDetect

Switches the development error detection and notification on or off.

true: detection and notification is enabled. **false**: detection and notification is disabled.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 37 / 190

(11) DemEventCombinationSupport

This parameter defines the type of event combination supported by the Dem.

(12) DemGeneralInterfaceSupport

The interfaces GeneralEvtInfo, GeneralCallbackEventDataChanged,

GeneralCallbackMonitorStatusChanged and

GeneralCallbackEventUdsStatusChange are provided if DemGeneralInterfaceSupport is equal to true.

(13) DemMaxNumberEventEntryEventBuffer

Specifies the size of the buffer for storing environmental data (freezeframes and extended data) until they are processed and stored to the event memory.

(14) DemMaxNumberPrestoredFF

Defines the maximum number for prestored freeze frames. If set to 0, then freeze frame prestorage is not supported by the ECU.

(15) DemOBDSupport

This configuration switch defines OBD support and kind of OBD ECU.

(16) DemPTOSupport

This configuration switch defines, whether PTO support (and therefore PID \$1E support) is enabled or not.

(17) DemResetConfirmedBitOnOverflow

This configuration switch defines, whether the confirmed bit is reset or not while an event memory entry will be displaced.

(18) DemStatusBitHandlingTestFailedSinceLastClear

This configuration switch defines, whether the aging and displacement mechanism shall be applied to the "TestFailedSinceLastClear" status bits.

(19) DemStatusBitStorageTestFailed

Activate/Deactivate the permanent storage of the "TestFailed" status bits.

true: storage activated **false**: storage deactivated

(20) DemSuppressionSupport

This configuration switch defines, whether support for suppression is enabled or not.

(21) DemTaskTime

Allow to configure the time for the periodic cyclic task. Please note:

This configuration value shall be equal to the value in the Basic Software Scheduler configuration of the RTE module.

The AUTOSAR configuration standard is to use SI units, so this parameter is defined as float value in seconds. Dem configuration tools must convert this float value to the appropriate value format for the use in the software implementation of Dem.

min: A negative value is not allowed.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 38 / 190

max: After event status was reported, processing shall be completed

within 100ms in order to have the fault entry status information updated as soon as possible (e.g. for PID \$01).

upperMultiplicity: Exactly one TaskTime must be specified per configuration.

lowerMultiplicity: Exactly one TaskTime must be specified per configuration.

(22) DemTriggerFiMReports

Activate/Deactivate the notification to the Function Inhibition Manager.

true: FiM notification activated **false**: FiM notification deactivated

(23) DemTriggerMonitorInitBeforeClearOk

Defines if the monitor re-initialization has to be triggered before or after the Dem module returns DEM_CLEAR_OK.

true: trigger re-initialization before DEM_CLEAR_OK **false**: trigger re-initialization after DEM_CLEAR_OK

(24) DemVersionInfoApi

Activate/Deactivate the version information API.

true: version information activated **false**: version information deactivated

(25) DemClearEventsWithoutDTCEventMemoryRef

Indicating the event memory used as trigger to clear events without assigned DTCs.

(26) DemOBDEventMemorySetRef

References the DemEventMemorySet used for OBD ECU.

(27) DemHeaderFileInclusion

Name of the header file(s) to be included by the Dem module containing the used C-callback declarations.

5.2 DemClient

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemClientFunctionality (1)		
DemClientId (2)		
DemClientUsesRte (3)		
DemEventMemorySetRef (4)		
DemCallbackDTCStatusChanged (5)		

(1) DemClientFunctionality:

Functionality provided by Dem for the DemClient.

(2) DemClientId:

Defines a unique identifier for a Dem client. This number is used by this client in the ClientID parameter in all AP with this parameter.

(3) DemClientUsesRte:



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 39 / 190

If set to true, this client shall only use the DEM via RTE (Dem will provide the C/S interfaces: Cddlf, EvMemOverflowIndication). The client must not do any C_API calls to the DEM.

(4) DemEventMemorySetRef:

References to the client assigned event memory container that contains client specific settings and event memories.

(5) DemCallbackDTCStatusChanged:

The presence of this container indicates, that the Dem has access to a "DTCStatusChanged" callback, which the Dem will call to notify other components about the change in the status of a DTC. In case there is a DemCallbackDTCStatusChangedFnc, this parameter defines the name of the function that the Dem will call. In case there is no DemCallbackDTCStatusChangedFnc, the Dem will have an R-Port requiring the interface CallbackDTCStatusChanged whose name is generated by using the unique callback-prefix followed by the event name.

Status change notifications are supported for DTCs in primary memory only.

5.3 DemDataElementClass

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemExternalCSDataElementClass (1)		С
DemExternalSRDataElementClass (2)		С
DemInternalDataElementClass (3)		С

(1) DemExternalCSDataElementClass:

This container contains the configuration (parameters) for an external client/server based data element class. It defines, how the Dem can obtain the value of the data element from either a SW-C or another BSW module. Whether a client/server port or a C function-call is used, is defined by DemDataElementUsePort.

(2) DemExternalSRDataElementClass:

This container contains the configuration (parameters) for an external sender/receiver based data element class. It defines, how the Dem can obtain the value of the data element from a SW-C, by using a sender/receiver port.

(3) DemInternalDataElementClass:

This container contains the configuration (parameters) for an internal data element class.

5.3.1 DemExternalCSDataElementClass

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemDataElementArraySize (1)		С
DemDataElementDataType (2)		С
DemDataElementProvideMonitorData (3)		С
DemDataElementReadFnc (4)		
DemDataElementUsePort (5)		

(1) DemDataElementArraySize:

If the data element is an array data element, it defines the number of elements in the array. Note that this is not the size in bytes.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 40 / 190

(2) DemDataElementDataType:

Provide the implementation data type of this C/S data element.

(3) DemDataElementProvideMonitorData:

If the parameter is set to True, the generated function call to retrieve the data element has the monitorData0 as additional first parameter.

(4) DemDataElementReadFnc:

If the parameter is set to True, the generated function call to retrieve the data element has the monitorData0 as additional first parameter.

(5) DemDataElementUsePort:

If the parameter is set to True, a R-Port is generated, to obtain the data element (interface DataServices_{Data}). If the parameter is set to False, the information is obtained by C function-call on another BSW module specified by the parameter DemDataElementReadFnc.

5.3.2 DemExternalCSDataElementClass

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemDataElementArraySize (1)		С
DemDataElementDataType (2)		С
DemDataElementEndianness (3)		С

(1) DemDataElementArraySize:

If the data element is an array data element, it defines the number of elements in the array. Note that this is not the size in bytes.

(2) DemDataElementDataType:

Provide the implementation data type of data belonging to an external data.

(3) DemDataElementEndianness:

Defines the endianness of the data belonging to an external data.

If no DemDataElementEndianness is defined the value of DemDataElementDefaultEndianness is applicable.

5.3.2.1 DemDiagnosisScaling

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemAlternativeDataInterface (1)		С
DemAlternativeDataType (2)		С
DemAlternativeDiagnosticDataElement (3)		С

(1) DemAlternativeDataInterface:

This container contains the configuration (parameters) of an alternative Diagnosis Representation by the means of a VariableDataPrototoype in a DataInterface. Additionally a reference to PortInterfaceMapping can be defined which provide already the mapping rules between the VariableDataPrototoype in a DataInterface used by the software component (DemSRDataElementClass) and the intended Diagnosis Representation defined by DemExternalSRDataElementClass.

(2) DemAlternativeDataType:



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 41 / 190

This container contains the configuration (parameters) of an alternative Diagnosis Representation by the means of an ApplicationDataType. Additionally the definition of a text table mapping can be a defined for ApplicationDataTypes that refers to a CompuMethod of category TEXTTABLE and SCALE_LINEAR_AND_TEXTTABLE.

(3) DemAlternativeDiagnosticDataElement:

This container contains the configuration (parameters) of an alternative Diagnosis Representation by the means of Diagnostic Extract. If no DemDataElementEndianness is defined the value of DemDataElementDefaultEndianness is applicable.

5.3.2.1.1 DemDiagnosisScaling

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemDataElement (1)		С
DemPortInterfaceMapping (2)		С

(1) DemAlternativeDataInterface:

Alternative Diagnosis Representation for the data defined by the means of a VariableDataPrototoype in a DataInterface.

The CompuMethod of the data type of the referenced VariableDataPrototype will be applied to the data type of the VariableDataPrototype in the interface used by the Dem.

(2) DemAlternativeDataType:

Optional reference to PortInterfaceMapping which defines the mapping rules.

The PortInterfaceMapping is used to get the DataPrototypeMapping that describes a conversion between the data prototype referenced by DemDataElement and the data prototype referenced from DcmDspExternalSRDataElementClass.

5.3.2.1.2 DemAlternativeDataType

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemApplicationDataType (1)		С
DemTextTableMapping (2)		С

(1) DemApplicationDataType:

Alternative Diagnosis Representation for the data defined by the means of a ApplicationDataType of category VALUE, BOOLEAN or ARRAY.

The CompuMethod that applies to the referenced ApplicationDataType in case of category VALUE or BOOLEAN will be applied to the data type of the VariableDataPrototype in the interface used by the Dem.

(2) DemTextTableMapping:

Optional reference to PortInterfaceMapping which defines the mapping rules.

The PortInterfaceMapping is used to get the DataPrototypeMapping that describes a conversion between the data prototype referenced by DemDataElement and the data prototype referenced from DcmDspExternalSRDataElementClass.

5.3.2.1.3 DemAlternativeDiagnosticDataElement

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemDiagnosticDataElementRef (1)		С



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 42 / 190

(1) DemApplicationDataType:

Alternative Diagnosis Representation for the data defined by the means of a DiagnosticDataElement in the Diagnostic Extract. This EcucForeignReference enables the access to all SwDataDefProps, in particular BaseType, CompuMethod and DataConstr

5.3.2.2 DemSRDataElementClass

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemDataElementInstance (1)		С
DemSubElementInDataElementInstance (2)		С
DemSubElementInImplDataElementInstance (3)		С

- (1) DemAlternativeDataInterface:
 - Instance Reference to the primitive data in a port where the data element is typed with an ApplicationPrimitveDataType or an ImplementationDataType
- (2) DemAlternativeDataType:
 - Instance Reference to the primitve sub-element (at any level) of composite data in a port where the data element is typed with an ApplicationCompositeDataType.
- $(3) \quad DemAlternative Diagnostic Data Element:$
 - Instance Reference to the primitve sub-element (at any level) of composite data in a port where the data element is typed with an ImplementationDataType of category STRUCTURE or ARRAY.

5.3.2.2.1 DemDataElementInstance

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemDataElementInstanceRef (1)		С

(1) DemAlternativeDataInterface:

Instance Reference to the primitive data which shall be read or written.

Supported are VariableDataPrototypes in SenderReceiverInterfaces and NvDataInterfaces and ParameterDataPrototypes in ParameterInterfaces (read only). This reference is applicable if the AutosarDataPrototype is typed with a ApplicationPrimitiveDataType of category VALUE or BOOLEAN or if the AutosarDataPrototype is typed with a ImplementationDataType of category VALUE or TYPE_REFERENCE that in turn boils down to VALUE.

5.3.2.2.2 DemSubElementInDataElementInstance

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemSubElementInDataElementInstanceRef (1)		С

(1) DemSubElementInDataElementInstanceRef:

Instance Reference to the primitve sub-element (at any level) of composite data in a port which shall be read or written. Supported are VariableDataPrototypes in SenderReceiverInterfaces and NvDataInterfaces and ParameterDataPrototypes in ParameterInterfaces (read only). This reference is applicable if the AutosarDataPrototype is typed with a ApplicationCompositeDataType.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 43 / 190

5.3.2.3.3 DemSubElementInImplDataElementInstance

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemSubElementInImplDataElementInstanceRef (1)		С

(1) DemApplicationDataType:

Instance Reference to the primitve sub-element (at any level) of composite data in a port which shall be read or written. Supported are VariableDataPrototypes in SenderReceiverInterfaces and NvDataInterfaces and ParameterDataPrototypes in ParameterInterfaces (read only). This reference is applicable if the AutosarDataPrototype is typed with a ImplementationDataType of category STRUCTURE or ARRAY. Please note that in case of ARRAY the index attribute in the target reference has to be set to select a single array element.

5.3.3 DemInternalDataElementClass

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemDataElementDataSize (1)		С
DemInternalDataElement (2)		С

(1) DemAlternativeDataInterface:

Defines the size of the data element in bytes.

(2) DemInternalDataElement:

This parameter defines the Dem-internal data value, which is mapped to the data element.

5.4 DemDidClass

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemDidIdentifier (1)		С
DemDidDataElementClassRef (2)		С

(1) DemDidIdentifier:

Identifier of the Data ID.

(2) DemDidDataElementClassRef:

This reference contains the link to a data element class.

Attributes: requiresIndex=true

5.5 DemEnableCondition

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemEnableConditionId (1)		С
DemEnableConditionStatus (2)		С

(1) DemEnableConditionId:

Defines a unique enable condition Id.

This parameter should not be changeable by user, because the Id should be generated by Dem itself to prevent gaps and multiple use of an Id. The enable conditions should be sequentially ordered beginning with 0 and no gaps in between.

(2) DemEnableConditionStatus:

Defines the initial status for enable or disable of acceptance of event reports of a diagnostic event.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 44 / 190

The value is the initialization after power up (before this condition is reported the first time).

true: acceptance of a diagnostic event enabled **false**: acceptance of a diagnostic event disabled.

5.6 DemEnableConditionGroup

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemEnableConditionRef (1)		С

(1) DemEnableConditionRef:

References an enable condition.

5.7 DemEventMemorySet

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemDtcStatusAvailabilityMask (1)		С
DemMaxNumberEventEntryPermanent (2)		С
DemTypeOfDTCSupported (3)		С
DemAmberWarningLampIndicatorRef (4)		С
DemMILIndicatorRef (5)		С
DemProtectLampIndicatorRef (6)		С
DemRedStopLampIndicatorRef (7)		С

(1) DemDtcStatusAvailabilityMask:

Mask for the supported DTC status bits by the Dem. This mask is used by UDS service 0x19.

(2) DemMaxNumberEventEntryPermanent:

Maximum number of events which can be stored in the permanent memory.

The assignment of an event to this memory type is dynamic and used for emission-related events only.

(3) DemTypeOfDTCSupported:

This parameter defines the format returned by Dem_GetTranslationType and does not relate to/influence the supported Dem functionality.

(4) DemAmberWarningLampIndicatorRef:

This parameter defines the indicator representing the AmberWarningLamp . This parameter may be used for ECUs supporting J1939.

(5) DemMILIndicatorRef:

This parameter defines the indicator representing the MIL.

This parameter is mandatory for ECUs supporting OBD (refer to DemOBDSupport).

(6) DemProtectLampIndicatorRef:

This parameter defines the indicator representing the ProtectLamp.

This parameter may be used for ECUs supporting J1939.

(7) DemRedStopLampIndicatorRef:

This parameter defines the indicator representing the RedStopLamp.

This parameter may be used for ECUs supporting J1939.

5.7.1 DemClearDTCNotification

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemClearDtcNotificationFnc (1)		С
DemClearDtcNotificationTime (2)		C



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 45 / 190

(1) DemClearDtcNotificationFnc:

Notification callback function name which is called on a clear DTC operation (refer to <Module>_ClearDtcNotification).

(2) DemClearDtcNotificationTime:

Configure, whether the callback shall be called on start of a clear or after finishing a clear DTC operation (refer to <Module>_ClearDtcNotification)

5.7.2 DemIndicator

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemIndicatorID (1)		С

(1) DemIndicatorID:

Unique identifier of an indicator.

5.7.3 DemMirrorMemory

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemMaxNumberEventEntryMirror (1)		С

(1) DemMaxNumberEventEntryMirror:

Maximum number of events which can be stored in the mirror memory

5.7.4 DemPrimaryMemory

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemEnvironmentDataCapture (1)		С
DemEventDisplacementStrategy (2)		С
DemEventMemoryEntryStorageTrigger (3)		С
DemMaxNumberEventEntryPrimary (4)		С
DemOccurrenceCounterProcessing (5)		С
DemTypeOfFreezeFrameRecordNumeration (6)		С
DemGroupOfDTC (7)		С

(1) DemEnvironmentDataCapture:

DemEnvironmentDataCapture defines the point in time, when the data actually is captured.

(2) DemEventDisplacementStrategy:

This configuration switch defines, whether support for event displacement is enabled or not, and which displacement strategy is followed.

(3) DemEventMemoryEntryStorageTrigger:

Configures the primary trigger to allocate an event memory entry.

(4) DemMaxNumberEventEntryUserDefined:

Maximum number of events which can be stored in the primary memory.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 46 / 190

(5) DemOccurrenceCounterProcessing:

This configuration switch defines the consideration of the fault confirmation process for the occurrence counter For OBD and mixed systems (OBD/non OBD, refer to DemOBDSupport) configuration switch shall always set to DEM PROCESS OCCCTR TF.

(6) DemTypeOfFreezeFrameRecordNumeration:

This parameter defines the type of assigning freeze frame record numbers for event-specific freeze frame records.

(7) DemGroupOfDTC:

This container contains the configuration (parameters) for DTC groups.

5.7.5 DemUserDefinedMemory

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemEnvironmentDataCapture (1)		С
DemEventDisplacementStrategy (2)		С
DemEventMemoryEntryStorageTrigger (3)		С
DemMaxNumberEventEntryPrimary (4)		С
DemOccurrenceCounterProcessing (5)		С
DemTypeOfFreezeFrameRecordNumeration (6)		С
DemUserDefinedMemoryIdentifier (7)		С
DemGroupOfDTC (8)		С

(1) DemEnvironmentDataCapture:

DemEnvironmentDataCapture defines the point in time, when the data actually is captured.

(2) DemEventDisplacementStrategy:

This configuration switch defines, whether support for event displacement is enabled or not, and which displacement strategy is followed.

(3) DemEventMemoryEntryStorageTrigger:

Configures the primary trigger to allocate an event memory entry.

(4) DemMaxNumberEventEntryUserDefined:

Maximum number of events which can be stored in the primary memory.

(5) DemOccurrenceCounterProcessing:

This configuration switch defines the consideration of the fault confirmation process for the occurrence counter. For OBD and mixed systems (OBD/non OBD, refer to DemOBDSupport) configuration switch shall always set to DEM_PROCESS_OCCCTR_TF.

(6) DemTypeOfFreezeFrameRecordNumeration:

This parameter defines the type of assigning freeze frame record numbers for event-specific freeze frame records.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 47 / 190

(7) DemUserDefinedMemoryIdentifier:

This parameter defines the type of assigning freeze frame record numbers for event-specific freeze frame records.

(8) DemGroupOfDTC:

This container contains the configuration (parameters) for DTC groups.

5.8 DemExtendedDataClass

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemExtendedDataRecordClassRef (1)		С

(1) DemExtendedDataRecordClassRef:

This reference contains the link to an extended data class record.

Attributes:

requiresIndex=true.

5.9 DemExtendedDataRecordClass

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemExtendedDataRecordNumber (1)		С
DemExtendedDataRecordTrigger (2)		С
DemExtendedDataRecordUpdate (3)		С
DemDataElementClassRef (4)		С

(1) DemExtendedDataRecordNumber:

This configuration parameter specifies an unique identifier for an extended data record.

One or more extended data records can be assigned to one diagnostic event/DTC.

0x00 is reserved by ISO (therefore the minimal value equals 1)

0xF0 to 0xFF are reserved by ISO (therefore the maximal value equals 239).

(2) DemExtendedDataRecordTrigger:

Defines the trigger to store the ExtendedDataRecord.

(3) DemExtendedDataRecordUpdate:

This extended data record is captured if the configured trigger condition in

"DemExtendedDataRecordTrigger" is fulfilled.

(4) DemDataElementClassRef:

This reference contains the link to a data element class.

Attributes:

requiresIndex=true.

5.10 DemFreezeFrameClass

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemDidClassRef (1)		С



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 48 / 190

(1) DemDidClassRef:

Reference to the DID elements which shall be contained in the freeze frame.

Attributes:

requiresIndex=true.

5.11 DemFreezeFrameRecNumClass

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemFreezeFrameRecordClassRef (1)		С

(1) DemFreezeFrameRecordClassRef:

This parameter references record number(s) for a freeze frame record.

Attributes:

requiresIndex=true.

5.12 DemFreezeFrameRecordClass

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemFreezeFrameRecordNumber (1)		С
DemFreezeFrameRecordTrigger (2)		С
DemFreezeFrameRecordUpdate (3)		С

(1) DemFreezeFrameRecordNumber:

This parameter defines a record number for a freeze frame record.

This record number is unique per freeze frame record number class..

(2) DemFreezeFrameRecordTrigger:

Defines the trigger to store the FreezeFrameRecord.

Tags:

atp.Status=draft.

(3) DemFreezeFrameRecordUpdate:

This parameter defines the case, when the freeze frame record is stored/updated.

5.13 DemGeneralJ1939

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemJ1939ClearDtcSupport (1)		С
DemJ1939Dm31Support (2)		С
DemJ1939ExpandedFreezeFrameSupport (3)		С
DemJ1939FreezeFrameSupport (4)		С
DemJ1939RatioSupport (5)		С
DemJ1939Readiness1Support (6)		С



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 49 / 190

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemJ1939Readiness2Support (7)		С
DemJ1939Readiness3Support (8)		С
DemJ1939ReadingDtcSupport (9)		С
DemCallbackJ1939DTCStatusChanged (10)		С
DemJ1939FreezeFrameClass (11)		
DemSPNClass (12)		

(1) DemJ1939ClearDtcSupport:

This configuration switch defines whether clearing J1939 DTCs (DM03 und DM11) is supported or not.

This switches on and off the API Dem J1939DcmClearDTC.

DemJ1939Dm31Support This configuration switch defines whether clearing J1939 DTCs (DM03 und DM11) is supported or not.

This switches on and off the API Dem J1939DcmClearDTC.

(2) DemJ1939ClearDtcSupport:

This configuration switch defines whether J1939 DM31 is supported or not.

This switches on and off the APIs

Dem_J1939DcmFirstDTCwithLampStatus and

Dem J1939DcmGetNextDTCwithLampStatus.

(3) DemJ1939ExpandedFreezeFrameSupport:

This configuration switch defines whether J1939 expanded freeze frames are supported or not.

This switches on and off the APIs

Dem J1939DcmSetFreezeFrameFilter,

Dem_J1939DcmGetNextFreezeFrame and

Dem J1939DcmGetNextSPNInFreezeFrame.

(4) DemJ1939FreezeFrameSupport:

This configuration switch defines whether J1939 freeze frames are supported or not.

This switches on and off the APIs Dem J1939DcmSetFreezeFrameFilter and

Dem_J1939DcmGetNextFreezeFrame.

(5) DemJ1939RatioSupport:

This configuration switch defines whether J1939 performance ratios are supported or not.

This switches on and off the APIs Dem_J1939DcmSetRatioFilter and Dem_J1939DcmGetNextFilteredRatio.

(6) DemJ1939Readiness1Support

This configuration switch defines whether J1939 diagnostic readiness 1 is supported or not.

This switches on and off the API Dem_J1939DcmReadDiagnosticReadiness1.

(7) DemJ1939Readiness2Support

This configuration switch defines whether J1939 diagnostic readiness 2 is supported or not.

This switches on and off the API Dem_J1939DcmReadDiagnosticReadiness2.

(8) DemJ1939Readiness3Support

This configuration switch defines whether J1939 diagnostic readiness 3 is supported or not.

This switches on and off the API Dem_J1939DcmReadDiagnosticReadiness3...

(9) DemJ1939ReadingDtcSupport

This configuration switch defines whether J1939 DTC readout is supported or not.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 50 / 190

This switches on and off the APIs Dem_J1939DcmSetDTCFilter, Dem_J1939DcmGetNumberOfFilteredDTC and Dem_J1939DcmGetNextFilteredDTC.

(10) DemCallbackJ1939DTCStatusChanged

The presence of this container indicates, that the Dem has access to a "DTCStatusChanged" callback, which the Dem will call to notify other components about the change in the status of a DTC.

In case there is a DemCallbackDTCStatusChangedFnc, this parameter defines the name of the function that the Dem will call.

In case there is no DemCallbackDTCStatusChangedFnc, the Dem will have an R-Port requiring the interface CallbackDTCStatusChanged whose name is generated by using the unique callback-prefix followed by the event name.

Status change notifications are supported for DTCs in primary memory only.

(11) DemCallbackJ1939DTCStatusChanged

This container contains the combinations of SPNs s for a J1939 relevant freeze frame.

(12) DemSPNClass

This container contains the configuration (parameters) for a SPN.

5.13.1 DemCallbackJ1939DTCStatusChanged

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemCallbackDTCStatusChangedFnc (1)		С

(1) DemCallbackDTCStatusChangedFnc:

Function name of prototype "DTCStatusChanged".

5.13.2 DemJ1939FreezeFrameClass

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemSPNClassRef (1)		С

1. DemSPNClassRef:

Reference to an SPN. This reference defines requiresIndex = true since it represents a ordered list of references where the order describes the order of single SPNs in the J1939 Freeze Frame.

Attributes:

5.13.3 DemSPNClass

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemSPNId (1)		С
DemSPNDataElementClassRef (2)		

(1) DemSPNId:

Suspect parameter number

(2) DemSPNDataElementClassRef:



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 51 / 190

5.13.4 DemGeneralOBD

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemOBDCentralizedPID21Handling (1)		С
DemOBDCentralizedPID31Handling (2)		С
DemOBDCompliancy (3)		С
DemOBDCompliancy (4)		С
DemOBDEngineType (5)		С
DemOBDEventDisplacement (6)		С
DemOBDDrivingCycleRef (7)		С
DemOBDInputAcceleratorPedalInformation (8)		С
DemOBDInputAmbientPressure (9)		С
DemOBDInputAmbientTemperature (10)		С
DemOBDInputDistanceInformation (11)		С
DemOBDInputEngineSpeed (12)		С
DemOBDInputEngineTemperature (13)		С
DemOBDInputProgrammingEvent (14)		С
DemOBDInputVehicleSpeed (15)		С
DemOBDPFCCycleRef (16)		С
DemOBDTimeSinceEngineStart (17)		С
DemOBDWarmUpCycleRef (18)		С
DemCallbackOBDDTCStatusChanged (19)		С
DemSupportedObdUdsDtcSeparation ⁽²⁰⁾		С
DemOperationCycleStatusStorage ⁽²¹⁾		С

(1) DemOBDCentralizedPID21Handling:

Switch to enable the centralized handling of PID \$21.

true: centralized handling of PID \$21 enabled false: centralized handling of PID \$21 disabled

(2) DemOBDCentralizedPID31Handling:

Switch to enable the centralized handling of PID \$31.

true: centralized handling of PID \$31 enabled false: centralized handling of PID \$31 disabled

(3) DemOBDCompliancy:

Configuration value to define the appropriate value to PID\$1C "OBD requirements to which vehicle or engine is certified." according to the respective standards, e.g. OBD, OBDII, JOBD etc. Notice as well J1979 or the "DiagnosticReadiness 1" DM05 message of J1939-73



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 52 / 190

(4) DemOBDDelayedDCYConfirmedAndMIL:

Controls the delayed calculation of the confirmed status for the OBD driving cycle.

(5) DemOBDEngineType:

Switch to provide either Gasoline or Diesel parameters.

(6) DemOBDEventDisplacement:

Activate/Deactivate a different displacement behavior for OBD events.

OBD events with special Conditions (e.g. Pending, MIL_On...) shall not be displaced.

(7) DemOBDDrivingCycleRef:

Defines the operationCycle which denotes the OBD driving cycle.

(8) DemOBDInputAcceleratorPedalInformation:

Input variable for the accelerator padal information, which is assigned to a specific data element used as interface for the Dem-internal PID calculations.

(9) DemOBDInputAmbientPressure:

Input variable for the ambient pressure, which is assigned to a specific data element used as interface for the Dem-internal PID calculations.

(10) DemOBDInputAmbientTemperature:

Input variable for the ambient temperature, which is assigned to a specific data element used as interface for the Dem-internal PID calculations.

(11) DemOBDInputDistanceInformation:

Input variable for the distance information, which is assigned to a specific data element used as interface for the Dem-internal PID calculations.

(12) DemOBDInputEngineSpeed:

Input variable for the engine speed, which is assigned to a specific data element used as interface for the Deminternal PID calculations.

(13) DemOBDInputEngineTemperature:

Input variable for the engine temperature, which is assigned to a specific data element used as interface for the Dem-internal PID calculations.

(14) DemOBDInputProgrammingEvent:

Input variable for the programming event, which is assigned to a specific data element used as interface for the Dem-internal PID calculations.

(15) DemOBDInputVehicleSpeed:

Input variable for the vehicle speed, which is assigned to a specific data element used as interface for the Deminternal PID calculations.

(16) DemOBDPFCCycleRef:



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 53 / 190

Defines the operationCycle, which is relevant for processing the OBDPFCCycle.

(17) DemOBDTimeSinceEngineStart:

Input variable for the Time Since Engine Start information, which is assigned to a specific data element

(18) DemOBDWarmUpCycleRef:

Defines the operationCycle which denotes the OBD warm-up cycle.

(19) DemCallbackOBDDTCStatusChanged:

The presence of this container indicates, that the Dem has access to a "DTCStatusChanged" callback, which the Dem will call to notify other components about the change in the status of a DTC.

In case there is a DemCallbackDTCStatusChangedFnc, this parameter defines the name of the function that the Dem will call.

In case there is no DemCallbackDTCStatusChangedFnc, the Dem will have an R-Port requiring the interface CallbackDTCStatusChanged whose name is generated by using the unique callback-prefix followed by the event name.

Status change notifications are supported for DTCs in primary memory only.

(20) DemSupportedObdUdsDtcSeparation:

The configuration will report a different 3 byte DTC number for SAE J1979-2 based UDS communication than for none J1979-2 UDS communication

(21) DemOperationCycleStatusStorage:

Defines if the operation cycle state is available over the power cycle (stored non-volatile) or not.

The DemOperationCycleStatusStorage shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to

DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU or DEM_OBD_PRIMARY_ECU.

true: the operation cycle state is stored non-volatile

false: the operation cycle state is only stored volatile

5.14 DemCallbackOBDDTCStatusChanged

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemCallbackDTCStatusChangedFnc (1)		С

(1) DemCallbackDTCStatusChangedFnc:

Function name of prototype "DTCStatusChanged".

5.15 DemNvRamBlockId

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemNvRamBlockIdRef (1)		С

(1) DemNvRamBlockIdRef:

This reference contains the link to a non-volatile memory block. For post build time configurations worst case scenario shall be used.

5.16 DemOperationCycle

Parameter Name	Value	Category
----------------	-------	----------



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 54 / 190

DemOperationCycleAutostart (1)	С
DemOperationCycleId (2)	С
DemLeadingCycleRef (3)	С

(1) DemOperationCycleAutostart:

The autostart property defines if the operation cycles is automatically (re-)started during Dem_PreInit.

(2) DemOperationCycleId:

This parameter's value is used, together with the aggregating container, to define a symbolic name of the operation cycle.

(3) DemLeadingCycleRef:

Defines the operation cycle, which is relevant for processing this operation cycle.

5.17 DemRatio

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemIUMPRDenGroup (1)		С
DemIUMPRGroup (2)		С
DemRatioId (3)		С
DemRatioKind ⁽⁴⁾		С
DemDiagnosticEventRef (5)		С
DemFunctionIdRef (6)		С

(1) DemIUMPRDenGroup:

This parameter specifies the assigned denominator type which is applied in addition to the DEM_IUMPR_GENERAL_INDIVIDUAL_DENOMINATOR conditions.

(2) DemIUMPRGroup:

This parameter specifies the assigned IUMPR group of the ratio Id.

(3) DemRatioId:

Defines a unique ratio Id.

This parameter should not be changeable by user, because the Id should be generated by Dem itself to prevent gaps and multiple use of an Id. The ratio Ids should be sequentially ordered beginning with 0 and no gaps in between.

(4) DemRatioKind:

This parameter defines whether the ratio will be calculated API or observer based.

(5) DemDiagnosticEventRef:

This reference contains the link to a diagnostic event.

(6) DemFunctionIdRef:

This reference contains the link to a function identifier within the FiM which is used as a primary FID.

5.18 DemStorageCondition

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemStorageConditionId (1)		С
DemStorageConditionStatus (2)		С
DemLeadingCycleRef (3)		С



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 55 / 190

(1) DemStorageConditionId:

Defines a unique storage condition Id. This parameter should not be changeable by user, because the Id should be generated by Dem itself to prevent gaps and multiple use of an Id. The storage conditions should be sequentially ordered beginning with 0 and no gaps in between.

(2) DemStorageConditionStatus:

Defines the initial status for enable or disable of storage of a diagnostic event.

The value is the initialization after power up (before this condition is reported the first time).

true: storage of a diagnostic event enabled

false: storage of a diagnostic event disabled

(3) DemStorageConditionReplacementEventRef:

Specifies the reference to an event which is stored to event memory and supports failure analysis.

5.19 DemStorageConditionGroup

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemStorageConditionRef (1)		С

(1) DemStorageConditionId:

References an enable condition.

5.20 DemStorageConditionGroup

Parameter Name	Value	Category
DemStorageConditionRef (1)		С

(1) DemStorageConditionId:

References an enable condition.

5.21 DemComponent

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemComponentFailedCallbackFnc (1)		С
DemComponentFailedCallbackUsePort (2)		С
DemComponentId (3)		С
DemComponentIgnoresPriority (4)		С
DemImmediateChildComponentRef (5)		С

(1) DemComponentFailedCallbackFnc:

Specifies the function to be called on component failed status changes.

- (2) DemComponentFailedCallbackUsePort:
 - Specifies whether CBStatusComp_{ComponentName} for component change notifications shall be provided.
- (3) DemComponentId:

Unique identifier of a DemComponent.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 56 / 190

Component Id should be configured in sequential order beginning with 1 and no gaps in between. This parameter should not be changeable by user, because the Id should be generated by Dem itself to prevent gaps and multiple use of an Id.

(4) DemComponentIgnoresPriority:

This configuration switch defines, whether the priority of events at this component shall be ignored.

(5) DemImmediateChildComponentRef:
Reference to all immediate children of the current component.

5.22 DemDTC

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemDTCFunctionalUnit (1)		С
DemDTCSeverity (2)		С
DemDtcValue (3)		С
DemNvStorageStrategy (4)		С
DemWWHOBDDTCClass (5)		С
DemDTCAttributesRef (6)		С
DemObdDTCRef ⁽⁶⁾		С

(1) DemIUMPRDenGroup:

DTCFuncitonalUnit is a 1-byte value which identifies the corresponding basic vehicle / system function which reports the DTC. This parameter is necessary for the report of severity information.

If this parameter is configured for no DTC, the Dem provides no DTC functional unit information.

(2) DemIUMPRGroup:

DTC severity according to ISO 14229-1. This parameter depends on the automotive manufacturer. If it is not configured, the value is counted as 'no severity'. If this parameter is configured for no DTC, the Dem provides no DTC severity information.

(3) DemRatioId:

Unique Diagnostic Trouble Code value for UDS (Range: 0x000000 and 0xFFFFFF are reserved for DTC groups by ISO 14229-1)

(4) DemRatioKind:

This parameter defines when a specific event memory entry is allowed to be stored in the NVRAM.

(5) DemDiagnosticEventRef:

DTC Class according to ISO 14229-1 [2013 version]. This parameter depends on the automotive manufacturer. If it is not configured, the value is marked as 'unclassified'. If this parameter is configured for no DTC, the Dem provides no DTC WWHOBD class information.

(6) DemFunctionIdRef:

This parameter defines the DTC Attributes associated with the DemDTC.

(7) DemObdDTCRef:

This parameter defines the OBD DTC configuration associated with the DemDTC. It is allowed to have events without a OBD DTC.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 57 / 190

5.23 DemDTCAttributes

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemAgingAllowed (1)		С
DemAgingCycleCounterThreshold (2)		С
DemAgingCycleCounterThresholdForTFSLC (3)		С
DemDTCPriority (4)		С
DemDTCSignificance (5)		С
DemMaxNumberFreezeFrameRecords (6)		С
DemAgingCycleRef (7)		С
DemExtendedDataClassRef (8)		С
DemFreezeFrameClassRef (9)		С
DemFreezeFrameRecNumClassRef (10)		С
DemJ1939ExpandedFreezeFrameClassRef (11)		С
DemJ1939FreezeFrameClassRef (12)		С
DemMemoryDestinationRef (13)		С
DemWWHOBDFreezeFrameClassRef (14)		С

(1) DemAgingAllowed:

Defines if a DTC can be aged.

TRUE: aging allowed FALSE: aging not allowed

(2) DemAgingCycleCounterThreshold:

Number of aging cycles needed to unlearn/delete the event.

- (3) DemAgingCycleCounterThresholdForTFSLC:
 - Number of aging cycles needed to reset the testFailedSinceLastClear Bit.
- (4) DemDTCPriority:

Priority of the event/dtc, in view of full event memory. A lower value means higher priority.

(5) DemDTCSignificance:

Significance of the event, which indicates additional information concerning fault classification and resolution. It can be mapped as Dem-internal data element. It shall be configured, if it is a part of event related data.

(6) DemMaxNumberFreezeFrameRecords:

This parameter defines the number of according freeze frame records, which can maximal be stored for this event. Therefore all these freeze frame records have the same freeze frame class.

This parameter is only required for calculated record numeration (refer to DemTypeOfFreezeFrameRecordNumeration).

(7) DemAgingCycleRef:

Reference to the cycle which is triggering the aging of the event.

(8) DemExtendedDataClassRef:

This reference defines the link to an extended data class sampler.

(9) DemFreezeFrameClassRef:

These references define the links to a freeze frame class sampler.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 58 / 190

(10) DemFreezeFrameRecNumClassRef:

This parameter defines the list of dedicated freeze frame record numbers associated with the diagnostic event.

These record numbers are assigned to the freeze frame records (instead of calculated record numbers).

This parameter is only required for configured record numeration (refer to

DemTypeOfFreezeFrameRecordNumeration).

(11) DemJ1939ExpandedFreezeFrameClassRef:

These references define the links to a J1939 freeze frame class sampler.

(12) DemOBDWarmUpCycleRef:

These references define the links to a J1939 freeze frame class sampler.

(13) DemMemoryDestinationRef:

The memory destination assigns DTCs to one or two memory destinations. If more than one memory destination is assigned to a specific DTC, the DTC can be present in the corresponding event memories. In this case one of the references has to be DemMirrorMemory.

(14) DemWWHOBDFreezeFrameClassRef:

This reference defines the link to a WWH-OBD freeze frame class sampler.

5.24 DemDebounceTimeBaseClass

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemDebounceBehavior (1)		С
DemDebounceTimeFailedThreshold (2)		С
DemDebounceTimePassedThreshold (3)		С
DemTimeBasedFdcThresholdStorageValue (4)		С

(1) DemDebounceBehavior:

This parameter defines how the event debounce algorithm will behave, if a related enable condition is not fulfilled or ControlDTCSetting of the related event is disabled.

(2) DemDebounceTimeFailedThreshold:

Defines the time out duration for "Event Failed" qualification.

The AUTOSAR configuration standard is to use SI units, so this parameter is defined as float value in seconds. Dem configuration tools must convert this float value to the appropriate value format for the use in the software implementation of Dem.

(3) DemDebounceTimePassedThreshold:

Defines the time out duration for "Event Passed" qualification.

The AUTOSAR configuration standard is to use SI units, so this parameter is defined as float value in seconds. Dem configuration tools must convert this float value to the appropriate value format for the use in the software implementation of Dem.

(4) DemTimeBasedFdcThresholdStorageValue:

Threshold to allocate an event memory entry and to capture the Freeze Frame.

5.25 DemDtrs

This container holds the configuration of DTRs collection.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 59 / 190

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemDtr (1)		С

(1) DemDtr:

This container holds the configuration of one individual DTR

5.25.1 DemDtr

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemDtrCompuDenominator0 (1)		С
DemDtrCompuNumerator0 (2)		С
DemDtrCompuNumerator1 (3)		С
DemDtrld ⁽⁴⁾		С
DemDtrMid (5)		С
DemDtrTid ⁽⁶⁾		С
DemDtrUasid ⁽⁷⁾		С
DemDtrUpdateKind ⁽⁸⁾		С
DemDtrEventRef (9)		С

(1) DemDtrCompuDenominator0:

Part of the conversion between the binary representation and the physical meaning analogous to the SW-C Template conversion CompuRationalCoeffs with 2 numerator coefficients and 1 denominator coefficient in the direction compulatoralToPhys.

The value 0 is not allowed.

(2) DemDtrCompuNumerator0:

Part of the conversion between the binary representation and the physical meaning analogous to the SW-C Template conversion CompuRationalCoeffs with 2 numerator coefficients and 1 denominator coefficient in the direction compulnternalToPhys.

(3) DemDtrCompuNumerator1:

Part of the conversion between the binary representation and the physical meaning analogous to the SW-C Template conversion CompuRationalCoeffs with 2 numerator coefficients and 1 denominator coefficient in the direction compulnternalToPhys.

(4) DemDtrld:

The index identifier value assigned to this DTR. The value is generated during the Dem configuration process.

(5) DemDtrMid:

The OBDMID of the DTR.

(6) DemDtrTid:

The OBDTID of the DTR.

(7) DemDtrUasid:

The UaSId the DTR data shall be scaled to, and reported together with the rescaled DTR data.

(8) DemDtrUpdateKind:

Update conditions applied by the Dem to reports of DTR values. Only supported if a related Event is configured.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 60 / 190

(9) DemDtrEventRef:

Reference to the DemEventParameter this DTR is related to. If the related event is not configured, the Dem cannot ensure consistency between the DTR and the event.

5.26 DemEventParameter

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemCausalityDelayTime (1)		С
DemComponentPriority (2)		С
DemEventAvailable (3)		С
DemEventConfirmationThreshold (4)		С
DemEventFailureCycleCounterThresholdAdaptable (5)		С
DemEventId ⁽⁶⁾		С
DemEventKind ⁽⁷⁾		С
DemEventRecoverableInSameOperationCycle (8)		С
DemFFPrestorageInNvm (9)		С
DemFFPrestorageSupported (10)		С
DemReportBehavior (11)		С
DemComponentClassRef (12)		С
DemDTCRef (13)		С
DemEnableConditionGroupRef (14)		С
DemOBDGroupingAssociativeEventsRef (15)		С
DemOperationCycleRef (16)		С
DemStorageConditionGroupRef (17)		С
DemCallbackClearEventAllowed (18)		С
DemCallbackEventDataChanged (19)		С
DemCallbackEventUdsStatusChanged (20)		С
DemCallbackInitMForE (21)		С
DemCallbackMonitorStatusChanged (22)		С
DemDebounceAlgorithmClass (23)		С
DemIndicatorAttribute (24)		С

(1) DemCausalityDelayTime:

Time to wait until the event is considered as causal. The parameter is specified in seconds.

- (2) DemComponentPriority:
 - Specifies the priority within the component. A lower value means higher priority.
- (3) DemEventAvailable:
 - This parameter configures an Event as unavailable. It is treated by Dem as if it does not exist. true = Event is available false = Event is not available.
- (4) DemEventConfirmationThreshold:



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 61 / 190

Defines the operation cycle threshold of the DTC confirmation status according "Confirmation Threshold" of ISO 14229-1.

(5) DemEventFailureCycleCounterThresholdAdaptable:

Indicates whether the events confirmation Cycle threshold can be adapted by Dem SetEventFailureCycleCounterThreshold.

(6) DemEventId:

Unique identifier of a diagnostic event.

This parameter should not be changeable by user, because the Id should be generated by Dem itself to prevent gaps and multiple use of an Id. The events should be sequentially ordered beginning with 1 and no gaps in between.

(7) DemEventKind:

This parameter is used to distinguish between SW-C and BSW events.

(8) DemEventRecoverableInSameOperationCycle:

If parameter is configured to FALSE, reporting of PASSED will be ignored if the event is already "testfailed this operation cycle".

(9) DemFFPrestorageInNvm:

If the event uses a pre-stored freeze-frame this attribute indicates if the event requires the pre-stored data to be stored in non-volatile memory. TRUE = store the pre-stored data in non-volatile memory, FALSE = pre-stored data is not stored in non-volatile memory.

(10) DemFFPrestorageSupported:

If this parameter is set to true, then the Prestorage of FreezeFrames is supported by the assigned event. This parameter is useful to calculate the buffer size.

(11) DemReportBehavior:

Indicates the reporting behavior of the BSW Module (DemEventKind == DEM_EVENT_KIND_BSW) in order to determine the size of the reporting queue.

If the parameter is not defined it means REPORT BEFORE INIT.

(12) DemComponentClassRef:

Reference to the monitored component.

(13) DemDTCRef:

This parameter defines the DTC configuration (typically Uds) associated with the diagnostic event. It is allowed to have events without a DTC (e.g. for ECU-internal events triggering safety reactions without being reported via diagnostic communication). The same DemDTCAttributes can be used from several events, to

combine these (refer to chapter "Combination of diagnostic event").

(14) DemEnableConditionGroupRef:

References an enable condition group.

(15) DemOBDGroupingAssociativeEventsRef:

This parameter defines a reference which points to a representative event of one group of associate events. The "reverence event" must refer to it self. Note: One event is only allowed to be reverenced to only one group of associate events.

(16) DemOperationCycleRef:

Kind of operation cycle for the event (e.g. power cycle, driving cycle, ...)

(17) DemStorageConditionGroupRef:

References a storage condition group.

(18) DemCallbackClearEventAllowed:

The presence of this container indicates that the Dem has access to a "ClearEventAllowed" callback.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 62 / 190

In case there is a DemCallbackClearEventAllowedFnc, this parameter defines the name of the function that the Dem will call.

In case there is no DemCallbackClearEventAllowedFnc, the Dem will have an R-Port requiring the interface CallbackClearEventAllowed whose name is generated by using the unique callback-prefix followed by the event name.

(19) DemCallbackEventDataChanged:

The presence of this container indicates that the Dem has access to an "EventDataChanged" callback. In case there is a DemCallbackEventDataChangedFnc, this parameter defines the name of the function that the Dem will call.

In case there is no DemCallbackEventDataChangedFnc, the Dem will have an R-Port requiring the interface CallbackEventDataChanged whose name is generated by using the unique callback-prefix followed by the event name.

(20) DemCallbackEventUdsStatusChanged:

The presence of this container indicates, that the Dem has access to an "EventUdsStatusChanged" callback, which the Dem will call to notify other components about the change in the status of an event.

In case there is a DemCallbackEventUdsStatusChangedFnc, this parameter defines the name of the function that the Dem will call.

In case there is no DemCallbackEventUdsStatusChangedFnc, the Dem will have an R-Port requiring the interface CallbackEventUdsStatusChanged, whose name is generated by using the unique callback-prefix followed by the event name.

(21) DemCallbackInitMForE:

The presence of this container indicates, that the Dem has access to an "InitMonitorForEvent" callback, which the Dem will call to initialize a monitor.

In case the container has a DemCallbackInitMForEFnc, this parameter defines the name of the function that the Dem will call. In case there is no DemCallbackInitMForEFnc, the Dem will have an R-Port requiring the interface CallbackInitMonitorForEvent, whose name is generated by using the unique callback-prefix followed by the event name.

(22) DemCallbackMonitorStatusChanged:

The presence of this container indicates, that the Dem has access to an "MonitorStatusChanged" callback, which the Dem will call to notify other components about the change in the status of an event.

In case there is a DemCallbackMonitorStatusChangedFnc, this parameter defines the name of the function that the Dem will call. In case there is no DemCallbackMonitorStatusChangedFnc, the Dem will have an R-Port requiring the interface CallbackMonitorStatusChanged, whose name is generated by using the unique callback-prefix followed by the event name.

(23) DemDebounceAlgorithmClass:

Debounce algorithm class: counter based, time based, or monitor internal.

(24) DemIndicatorAttribute:

This container contains the event specific configuration of Indicators.

5.26.1 DemCallbackClearEventAllowed

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemCallbackClearEventAllowedFnc (1)		С
DemClearEventAllowedBehavior (2)		С



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 63 / 190

 DemCallbackClearEventAllowedFnc: Function name of prototype "ClearEventAllowed".

(2) DemClearEventAllowedBehavior: Defines the resulting UDS status byte for the related event, which must not be cleared according to the ClearEventAllowed callback.

5.26.2 DemCallbackEventDataChanged

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemCallbackEventDataChangedFnc (1)		С

(1) DemCallbackEventDataChangedFnc: Function name of prototype "EventDataChanged".

5.26.3 DemCallbackEventUdsStatusChanged

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemCallbackEventUdsStatusChangedFnc (1)		С

 DemCallbackEventUdsStatusChangedFnc: Function name of prototype "Dem_CBEventUdsStatusChanged".

5.26.4 DemCallbackInitMForE

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemCallbackInitMForEFnc (1)		С

(1) DemCallbackInitMForEFnc:

The presence of this container indicates, that the Dem has access to an "InitMonitorForEvent" callback, which the Dem will call to initialize a monitor.

In case the container has a DemCallbackInitMForEFnc, this parameter defines the name of the function that the Dem will call

In case there is no DemCallbackInitMForEFnc, the Dem will have an R-Port requiring the interface CallbackInitMonitorForEvent, whose name is generated by using the unique callback-prefix followed by the event name.

5.26.5 DemCallbackMonitorStatusChanged

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemCallbackMonitorStatusChangedFnc (1)		С



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 64 / 190

(1) DemCallbackMonitorStatusChangedFnc: Function name of prototype "<Module>_DemTriggerOnMonitorStatus"

5.26.6 DemDebounceAlgorithmClass

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemCallbackClearEventAllowedFnc (1)		С
DemClearEventAllowedBehavior (2)		С

(1) DemCallbackClearEventAllowedFnc:

Function name of prototype "ClearEventAllowed".

(2) DemClearEventAllowedBehavior:

Defines the resulting UDS status byte for the related event, which must not be cleared according to the ClearEventAllowed callback.

5.26.6.1 DemDebounceCounterBased

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemCallbackClearEventAllowedFnc (1)		С
DemClearEventAllowedBehavior (2)		С

(1) DemCallbackClearEventAllowedFnc:

Function name of prototype "ClearEventAllowed".

(2) DemClearEventAllowedBehavior:

Defines the resulting UDS status byte for the related event, which must not be cleared according to the ClearEventAllowed callback.

5.26.6.2 DemDebounceMonitorInternal

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemCallbackClearEventAllowedFnc (1)		С
DemClearEventAllowedBehavior (2)		С

(1) DemCallbackClearEventAllowedFnc:

Function name of prototype "ClearEventAllowed".

(2) DemClearEventAllowedBehavior:

Defines the resulting UDS status byte for the related event, which must not be cleared according to the ClearEventAllowed callback.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 65 / 190

5.26.6.3 DemDebounceTimeBase

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemCallbackClearEventAllowedFnc (1)		С
DemClearEventAllowedBehavior (2)		С

 DemCallbackClearEventAllowedFnc: Function name of prototype "ClearEventAllowed".

(2) DemClearEventAllowedBehavior: Defines the resulting UDS status byte for the related event, which must not be cleared according to the ClearEventAllowed callback.

5.26.7 DemIndicatorAttribute

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemIndicatorBehaviour (1)		С
DemIndicatorFailureCycleCounterThreshold (2)		С
DemIndicatorHealingCycleCounterThreshold (3)		
DemIndicatorRef (4)		

(1) DemIndicatorBehaviour:

Behaviour of the linked indicator.

(2) DemIndicatorFailureCycleCounterThreshold:

Defines the number of failure cycles for the WarningIndicatorOnCriteria.

(3) DemIndicatorHealingCycleCounterThreshold:

Defines the number of healing cycles for the WarningIndicatorOffCriteria.

(4) DemIndicatorRef:

Reference to the used indicator.

5.27 DemMultiEventTriggering

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemMultiEventTriggeringMasterEventRef (1)		С
DemMultiEventTriggeringSlaveEventRef (2)		С

(1) DemMultiEventTriggeringMasterEventRef: Function name of prototype "ClearEventAllowed".

(2) DemMultiEventTriggeringSlaveEventRef:

Reference to the event that is triggered upon triggering the master event.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 66 / 190

5.28 DemObdDTC

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemConsiderPtoStatus (1)		С
DemDtcValue (2)		С
DemEventOBDReadinessGroup (3)		С
DemJ1939DTCValue (4)		С
DemDtcValue3Byte (5)		С

(1) DemConsiderPtoStatus:

This parameter is TRUE, when the event is affected by the Dem PTO handling.

(2) DemDtcValue:

Unique Diagnostic Trouble Code value for OBD.

(3) DemEventOBDReadinessGroup:

This parameter specifies the Event OBD Readiness group for PID \$01 and PID \$41 computation. This parameter is only applicable for emission-related ECUs.

(4) DemJ1939DTCValue:

Reference to the event that is triggered upon triggering the master event.

(5) DemDTCValue3Byte:

3 Byte OBD DTC value that is used for the UDS Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) if UDS and OBD DTC handling is separated. The value is defining a DTC based on SAE J2012.

5.29 DemPidClass

Parameter Name	Value	Parameter
DemPidIdentifier (1)		С
DemPidDataElement (2)		С

(1) DemPidIdentifier:

This parameter is TRUE, when the event is affected by the Dem PTO handling.

(2) DemPidDataElement:

This container contains the different data elements contained in the specific PID.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 67 / 190

6 Application Programming Interface (API)

6.1 Type Definitions

6.1.1 Dem_DataType_{Data}

Name:	Dem_DataType_{Data}		
Kind	Туре		
Derived from	Base Type	Variation	
	Dem_DataArrayType_{Data} {(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/	{(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalCSDataElementClass/ DemDataElementDataType) == [S U]INT[8 16 32]_N) ((Dem/ DemGeneral/DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalSRDataElementClass/ DemDataElementDataType) == [S U]INT[8 16 32]_N))}	
	Dem_DataPrimitiveType_{Data}	{(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalCSDataElementClass/ DemDataElementDataType) == (BOOLEAN [S U]INT[8 16 32]) ((Dem/ DemGeneral/DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalSRDataElementClass/ DemDataElementDataType) == (BOOLEAN [S U]INT[8 16 32]))))}	
Description:	Data type definition for external da	ta elements	
Variation	((({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/DemDataElementClass)} instanceof {ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalCSDataElementClass)}) && ({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/DemExternalCSDataElementClass/ DemDataElementUsePort)} == true)) ({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass)} instanceof {ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/DemExternalSRDataElementClass)})) Data = {ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/DemDataElementClass.SHORT-NAME)}		
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.h	1	

6.1.2 Dem_EventIdType

Name:	Dem_DataPrimitiveType	e_{Data}		
Kind	Туре			
Derived from	Base Type	Base Type Variation		
	boolean	boolean {(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/		
		DemDataElementClass/		
		DemExternalCSDataElementClass/		
		DemDataElementDataType) ==		
		BOOLEAN) ((Dem/DemGeneral/		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 68 / 190

	DemDataElementClass/
	DemExternalSRDataElementClass/
	DemDataElementDataType) ==
	BOOLEAN)}
sint16	{(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/
311110	DemDataElementClass/
	DemExternalCSDataElementClass/
	•
	DemDataElementDataType) == SINT16)
	((Dem/DemGeneral/
	DemDataElementClass/
	DemExternalSRDataElementClass/
	DemDataElementDataType) == SINT16)}
sint32	{(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/
	DemDataElementClass/
	DemExternalCSDataElementClass/
	DemDataElementDataType) == SINT32)
	((Dem/DemGeneral/
	DemDataElementClass/
	DemExternalSRDataElementClass/
	DemDataElementDataType) == SINT32)}
sint8	{(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/
Sinto	
	DemDataElementClass/
	DemExternalCSDataElementClass/
	DemDataElementDataType) == SINT8)
	((Dem/DemGeneral/
	DemDataElementClass/
	DemExternalSRDataElementClass/
	DemDataElementDataType) == SINT8)}
uint16	{(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/
	DemDataElementClass/
	DemExternalCSDataElementClass/
	DemDataElementDataType) == UINT16)
	((Dem/DemGeneral/
	DemDataElementClass/
	DemExternalSRDataElementClass/
	DemDataElementDataType) ==
	UINT16)}
uint32	{(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/
411152	DemDataElementClass/
	·
	DemExternalCSDataElementClass/
	DemDataElementDataType) == UINT32)
	((Dem/DemGeneral/
	DemDataElementClass/
	DemExternalSRDataElementClass/
	DemDataElementDataType) ==
	UINT32)}
uint8	{(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/
	DemDataElementClass/
	DemExternalCSDataElementClass/
1	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 69 / 190

		DemDataElementDataType) == UINT8) ((Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalSRDataElementClass/ DemDataElementDataType) == UINT8)}	
Description:			
Variation	{(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalCSDataElementClass/DemDataElementDataType) == (BOOLEAN [S U]INT[8 16 32]) ((Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/DemExternalSRDataElementClass/ DemDataElementDataType) == (BOOLEAN [S U]INT[8 16 32]))))} Data = {ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/DemDataElementClass.SHORT-NAME)}		
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.h		

6.1.3 Dem_DataArrayType

Name:	Dem_DataArrayType_{Data}		
Kind	Array		
Derived from	Base Type	Variation	
	sint16	{(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalCSDataElementClass/ DemDataElementDataType) == SINT16_N) ((Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalSRDataElementClass/ DemDataElementDataType) == SINT16_N))}	
sint32		{(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalCSDataElementClass/ DemDataElementDataType) == SINT32_N) ((Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalSRDataElementClass/ DemDataElementDataType) == SINT32_N))}	
		{(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalCSDataElementClass/ DemDataElementDataType) == SINT8_N) ((Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalSRDataElementClass/ DemDataElementDataType) == SINT8_N))}	
	uint16	{(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 70 / 190

		DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalCSDataElementClass/		
		DemDataElementDataType) ==		
		UINT16_N) ((Dem/DemGeneral/		
		DemDataElementClass/		
		DemExternalSRDataElementClass/		
		DemDataElementDataType) ==		
		UINT16_N))}		
	uint32	{(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/		
		DemDataElementClass/		
		DemExternalCSDataElementClass/		
		DemDataElementDataType) ==		
		UINT32_N) ((Dem/DemGeneral/		
		DemDataElementClass/		
		DemExternalSRDataElementClass/		
		DemDataElementDataType) ==		
		UINT32_N))}		
	uint8 {(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/			
		Dem Data Element Class/		
		DemExternalCSDataElementClass/		
		DemDataElementDataType) ==		
		DemDataElementDataType) ==		
		UINT8_N) ((Dem/DemGeneral/		
		UINT8_N) ((Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/		
		UINT8_N) ((Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalSRDataElementClass/		
		UINT8_N) ((Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalSRDataElementClass/ DemDataElementDataType) ==		
		UINT8_N) ((Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalSRDataElementClass/		
Description:		UINT8_N) ((Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalSRDataElementClass/ DemDataElementDataType) ==		
Description: Variation	 {(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/DemData	UINT8_N) ((Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalSRDataElementClass/ DemDataElementDataType) == UINT8_N))}		
•		UINT8_N) ((Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalSRDataElementClass/ DemDataElementDataType) == UINT8_N))}		
•	{(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/DemData	UINT8_N) ((Dem/DemGeneral/DemDataElementClass/DemExternalSRDataElementClass/DemDataElementDataType) == UINT8_N))} aElementClass/DemDataElementDataType) ==		
•	{(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/DemData DemExternal CSData Element Class/D	UINT8_N) ((Dem/DemGeneral/DemDataElementClass/DemExternalSRDataElementClass/DemDataElementDataType) == UINT8_N))} aElementClass/DemDataElementDataType) == (Dem/DemGeneral/		
•	{(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/DemData DemExternalCSDataElementClass/E (BOOLEAN [S U]INT[8 16 32]) (DemDataElementClass/DemExterna	UINT8_N) ((Dem/DemGeneral/DemDataElementClass/DemExternalSRDataElementClass/DemDataElementDataType) == UINT8_N))} aElementClass/DemDataElementDataType) == (Dem/DemGeneral/		
•	{(ecuc((Dem/DemGeneral/DemData DemExternalCSDataElementClass/E (BOOLEAN [S U]INT[8 16 32]) (DemDataElementClass/DemExterna	UINT8_N) ((Dem/DemGeneral/DemDataElementClass/DemExternalSRDataElementClass/DemDataElementDataType) == UINT8_N))} aElementClass/DemDataElementDataType) == (Dem/DemGeneral/alSRDataElementClass/OLEAN [S U]INT[8 16 32]))))} Data		

6.1.4 Dem_DTCOriginType

Name:	Dem_DTCOriginType			
Kind	Туре			
Derived from	uint16			
Description:	This enum is used to define the lo and use of the different memory t		definition	
Range	DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_ PRIMARY_MEMORY	= = = =		
	DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_ MIRROR_MEMORY	0x0002	Event information located in the mirror memory	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 71 / 190

-			
	DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_PERMANENT _MEMORY	0x0003	The Event information is located in the permanent memory
	DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_OBD_RELEVA NT_MEMORY	0x0004	Selects all memories which are storing OBD events (specified by configuration)
	DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_ USERDEFINED_MEMORY_ <name></name>	0x01XX	Event information located in the user defined memory, where XX is the configured DemUserDefinedMemoryId entifier in hexadecimal and <name> is the Short-Name of the DemUserDefinedMemory.</name>
Variation			
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.h	-	

6.1.5 Dem_DebouncingStateType

Name:	Dem_DebouncingStateType			
Kind	Bitfield			
Derived from	uint8			
Elements	Kind	Name	Mask	Description
	bit	DEM_TEMPOR ARILY_ DEFECTIVE	0x01	Bit 0: Temporarily Defective (corresponds to 0 < FDC < 127)
	bit	DEM_FINALLY_ DEFECTIVE	0x02	Bit 1: finally Defective (corresponds to FDC = 127)
	bit	DEM_TEMPOR ARILY_ HEALED	0x04	Bit 2: temporarily healed (corresponds to -128 < FDC < 0)
	bit	DEM_TEST_CO MPLETE	0x08	Bit 3: Test complete (corresponds to FDC = -128 or FDC = 127)
	bit	DEM_DTR_UPD ATE	0x10	Bit 4: DTR Update (= Test complete && Debouncing complete && enable conditions / storage conditions fulfilled)
Variation				
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.	h		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 72 / 190

6.1.6 Dem_DebounceResetStatusType

Name:	Dem_DebounceResetStatusType	Dem_DebounceResetStatusType		
Kind	Bitfield	Bitfield		
Derived from	uint8	uint8		
Description	* *	This type contains all definitions to control an internal debounce counter/timer via the function Dem ResetEventDebounceStatus().		
Range	DEM_DEBOUNCE_STATUS_FREEZE			
	DEM_DEBOUNCE_STATUS_RESET	0x02	Reset the internal debounce counter/timer.	
		0x02 - 0xFF	reserved	
Variation				
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.h			

6.1.7 Dem_DTRControlType

Name:	Dem DTRControlType	Dem_DTRControlType		
Kind	Type			
Derived from	uint8	uint8		
Description	Control parameter for the interpret	Control parameter for the interpretation of the reported test results.		
Range	DEM_DTR_CTL_NORMAL	0x00	Values are reported and regarded as valid test result	
	DEM_DTR_CTL_NO_MAX	0x01	Values are reported, but maximum limit is not available (not valid); upper limit value is ignored.	
	DEM DTR_CTL_NO_MIN	0x02	Values are reported, but minimum limit is not available (not valid); lower limit value is ignored.	
	DEM_DTR_CTL_RESET	0x03	Values are all ignored. External representation will be all zeros as initialized (e.g. after fault clear)	
	DEM DTR_CTL_INVISIBLE	0x04	Values are all ignored. This DTR is treated for the external view (tester) as if not integrated.	
Variation				
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.h			



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 73 / 190

6.1.8 Dem_EventIdType

Name:	Dem_EventIdType	Dem_EventIdType		
Kind	Bitfield			
Derived from	uint16			
Description	Identification of an event by assigned EventId. The EventId is assigned by the Dem. Example: 1 refers to monitor x, 2 refers to monitor y, etc.			
Range	1.65536 Internal identifier of a diagnostic event Remark: 0 is not a valid value			
Variation	1			
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.h			

6.1.9 Dem_EventStatusType

Name:	Dem_EventStatusType				
Kind	Туре	Туре			
Derived from	uint8				
Description	This type contains all monitor test result reported via Dem_SetEventStatus().	This type contains all monitor test result values, which can be reported via Dem SetEventStatus().			
Range Variation	DEM_DEBOUNCE_STATUS_FREEZE	DEM_DEBOUNCE_STATUS_FREEZE 0x00 Monitor reports qualifitest result passed.			
	DEM_EVENT_STATUS_ FAILED	0x01	Monitor reports qualified test result failed.		
	DEM_EVENT_STATUS_ PREPASSED	0x02	Monitor reports non- qualified test result pre- passed (debounced Dem- internally).		
	DEM_EVENT_STATUS_ PREFAILED 0x03 Monitor reports non- qualified test result pr failed (debounced Der internally).				
	DEM_EVENT_STATUS_FDC_ THRESHOLD_REACHED	0x04	Monitor triggers the storage of ExtendedDataRecords and FreezeFrames ON_FDC_THRESHOLD.		
Variation		•			
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.h				

6.1.10 Dem_DTCFormatType



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 74 / 190

Name:	Dem_DTCFormatType	Dem_DTCFormatType			
Kind	Bitfield	Bitfield			
Derived from	Туре				
Description	This type is used to select the form	nat of the DTC val	lue.		
Range	DEM_DTC_FORMAT_OBD	DEM_DTC_FORMAT_OBD 0 selects the 2-byte OBD Different (refer to configuration parameter DemObdDTC)			
	DEM_DTC_FORMAT_UDS	1	selects the 3-byte UDS DTC format (refer to configuration parameter DemUdsDTC)		
	DEM_DTC_FORMAT_J1939	2	selects the merged SPN + FMI to 3-byte J1939 DTC format (refer to DemJ1939DTC)		
Variation		•	•		
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.h				

6.1.11 Dem_InitMonitorReasonType

Name:	Dem_DebounceResetStatusType				
Kind	Туре				
Derived from	uint8				
Description	(Re-)Initialization reason returned by the callback <module>_DemInitMonitorFor<eventname>().</eventname></module>				
Range	DEM_INIT_MONITOR_				
	DEM_INIT_MONITOR_ 0x02 Reset the internal debounce counter/timer.				
	DEM_INIT_MONITOR_ 0x03 Enable conditions or DTC settings re-enabled				
	DEM_INIT_MONITOR_ 0x04 Storage condition reenabled. STORAGE_REENABLED				
Variation					
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.h				

6.1.12 Dem_lumprDenomCondIdType

Name:	Dem_lumprDenomCondIdType
Kind	Туре
Derived from	uint8



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 75 / 190

Description	* *	This type contains all definitions to control an internal debounce counter/timer via the function Dem_ResetEventDebounceStatus().			
Range Variation	DEM_IUMPR_DEN_COND_ COLDSTART DEM_IUMPR_DEN_COND_ FVAP	0x02 0x03	Additional IUMPR denominator condition "Cold Start" Additional IUMPR denominator condition "EVAP"		
	DEM_IUMPR_DEN_COND_ 500MI	0x04	Additional IUMPR denominator condition "500 miles"		
	DEM_IUMPR_GENERAL_ INDIVIDUAL_DENOMINATO R	0x05	Individual denominators to Support different conditions than the general denominator. It acts on individual denominators and allows a different condition to be set than for the general denominator. If the standard individual denominator conditions differ from the general denominator conditions, they typically differ by a "fueled engine" criterion.		
	DEM_IUMPR_GENERAL_ OBDCOND	0x06	IUMPR denominator condition "General Denominator" for output with Infotype \$08/\$0B		
Variation					
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.h	Rte_Dem_Type.h			

6.1.13 Dem_DebounceResetStatusType

Name:	Dem_DebounceResetStatusType	Dem_DebounceResetStatusType			
Kind	Bitfield				
Derived from	uint8				
Description	* *	This type contains all definitions to control an internal debounce counter/timer via the function Dem ResetEventDebounceStatus().			
Range Variation	DEM_DEBOUNCE_STATUS_FREEZE				
	DEM_DEBOUNCE_STATUS_RESET 0x02 Reset the internal debounce counter/timer.				
	0x02 - reserved 0xFF				
Variation					
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.h				

6.1.14 Dem_MaxDataValueType

Name	Dem_MaxDataValueType
------	----------------------



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 76 / 190

Kind	Array	Element type	uint8
Size	size of largest Extended data class / Freeze frame record Elements		
Description			
Variation			
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.h		

6.1.15 Dem_MonitorDataType

Name	Dem_MonitorDataType
Kind	Туре
Derived from	uint32
Description	This type is used to pass monitoring data to the Dem.
Variation	
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.h

6.1.16 Dem_MonitorStatusType

Name	Dem_Moni	Dem_MonitorStatusType				
Kind	Bitfield					
Derived from	uint8					
Elements	Kind	Kind Name Mask Description				
	bit	bit DEM_MONITOR_STATUS_ 0x01 Bit0: TestFailed TF bit DEM_MONITOR_STATUS_ 0x02 Bit1: TNCTOC TestNotCompletedThisOperationCycle				
	bit					
Description	This type is used to pass monitoring data to the Dem					
Variation						
Available via	Rte_Dem_	Type.h				

6.1. 17 Dem_IndicatorStatusType

Name	Dem_IndicatorStatusType					
Kind	Туре					
Derived from	uint8					
Description	This type is used to pass monitor	ing data to the Dem				
Range	DEM_INDICATOR_OFF	0x00	Indicator off mode			
	DEM_INDICATOR_ CONTINUOUS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	DEM_INDICATOR_BLINKING	DEM_INDICATOR_BLINKING 0x02 Indicator blinking mode				
	DEM_INDICATOR_BLINK_ 0x03 Indicator blinking or continuously on mode					
	DEM_INDICATOR_SLOW_ 0x04 Indicator slow flashing mode					
	DEM_INDICATOR_FAST_ FLASH	0x05	Indicator fast flashing mode			



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 77 / 190

	DEM_INDICATOR_ON_ DEMAND	0x06	Indicator on-demand mode
	DEM_INDICATOR_SHORT	0x07	Indicator short mode
Variation			
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.h		

6.1.17 Dem_IndicatorStatusType

Name	Dem_Indic	Dem_IndicatorStatusType				
Kind	uint8 Element type		Element type uint8			
Elements	Kind	Name		Mask		Description
	bit	DEM_MONITO	R_STATUS_	0x01		Bit0: TestFailed
	bit	DEM_MONITO TNCTOC	PR_STATUS_	0x02		Bit1: TestNotCompletedThisOperationCycle
Description	This type is used to pass monitoring data to the Dem					
Variation						
Available via	Rte_Dem_	Type.h		_		

6.1.18 Dem_PID21valueType

Name	Dem_PID21valueType		
Kind	Array	Element type	uint8
Derived from	uint32		
Size	2 Elements		
Description			
Variation			
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.h		

6.1.19 Dem_PID31valueType

Name	Dem_PID31valueType		
Kind	Array	Element type	uint8
Size	2 Elements		
Description			
Variation			
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.h		

6.1.20 Dem_RatioIdType

Name	Dem_RatioIdType	
Kind	uint8	
Derived from	Base Type	Variation
	uint16	Configurable, size depends on system



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 78 / 190

		complexity (refer to range of configuration parameter DemRatioId)	
	uint8	Configurable, size depends on system complexity (refer to range of configuration parameter DemRatioId)	
Description	OBD specific ratio Id (related to a specific event, a FID, and an IUMPR group). This type depends on the Dem configuration.		
Range	0255, Configurable, size depends on system complexity (refer to range of configuration parameter DemRatioId)		
Variation			
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type	.h	

6.1.21 Dem_UdsStatusByteType

Name	Dem_Ud	Dem_UdsStatusByteType					
Kind	Bitfield	Bitfield					
Derived from	uint8						
Size	2 Elemer	nts					
Lower limit	0x00 Elei	ments					
Upper limit	0xFF Eler	ments					
Elements	Kind	Name	Mask	Description			
	bit	DEM_UDS_STATUS_TF	0x01	bit 0: TestFailed			
	bit	DEM_UDS_STATUS_TFTOC	0x02	bit 0: TestFailed			
	bit	DEM_UDS_STATUS_PDTC	0x04	bit 2: PendingDTC			
	bit	DEM_UDS_STATUS_ CDTC	0x08	bit 3: ConfirmedDTC			
	bit DEM_UDS_STATUS_ TNCSLC 0x10 bit 4:						
		TestNotCompletedSinceLastClear					
	bit	bit DEM_UDS_STATUS_TFSLC 0x20 bit 5:					
				TestFailedSinceLastClear			
	bit	DEM_UDS_STATUS_ TNCTOC	0x40	bit 6:			
				TestNotCompletedThisOperation			
	la i a	DENA LIDE CTATLIC MAID	000	Cycle			
	bit	DEM_UDS_STATUS_WIR	0x80	bit 7: WarningIndicatorRequested			
Description	In this data-type each bit has an individual meaning. The bit is set to						
Description	1 when the condition holds. For example, if the 2nd bit (0x02) is set						
	to 1, this means that the test failed this operation cycle. If the bit is						
	set to 0, it has not yet failed this cycle.						
Available via	Rte_Dem	n_Type.h					

6.1.22 Dem_PID4DvalueType

Name Dem_PID4DvalueType



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 79 / 190

Kind	Array	Element type	uint8
Size	2 Elements		
Description			
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.h		

6.1.23 Dem_PID4EvalueType

Name	Dem_PID4EvalueType		
Kind	Array	Element type	uint8
Size	2 Elements		
Description			
Available via	Rte_Dem_Type.h		

6.1.24 Dem_J1939DcmSetFreezeFrameFilterType

Name	Dem_J1939DcmSetFreezeFrameFilterType		
Kind	uint8		
Range	DEM_J1939DCM_FREEZEFRA ME	0	FreezeFrame (DM04)
	DEM_J1939DCM_EXPANDED_ FREEZEFRAME	1	ExpandedFreezeFrame (DM25)
	DEM_J1939DCM_SPNS_IN_E XPANDED_FREEZEFRAME	2	SPNs in ExpandedFreezeFrame (DM24)
Description	The type to distinguish which DTCs gets cleared		
Available via	Dem.h		

6.1.25 Dem_J1939DcmLampStatusType

Name	Dem_J1939DcmLampStatusType			
Kind	Structure	Structure		
Element	uint8	uint8 LampStatus lamp status		
	uint8	FlashLampStatus	flash lamp status	
Description	For details refer SAE J1939-73			
Available via	Dem.h			

6.1.26 Dem_J1939DcmDiagnosticReadiness1Type

Name	Dem_J1939DcmDiagnosticReadiness1Type		
Kind	Structure		
Element	uint8	ActiveTroubleCodes	Number of active DTCs
	uint8	PreviouslyActive DiagnosticTrouble Codes	Number of previously active DTCs
	uint8	OBDCompliance	OBD Compliance



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 80 / 190

	uint8 uint8 uint8 uint8	Continuously MonitoredSystems Support_Status NonContinuously MonitoredSystems Support5 NonContinuously MonitoredSystems Support6 NonContinuously MonitoredSystems	Identifies the continuously monitored system support and status Identifies the noncontinuously monitored systems support (byte5) Identifies the noncontinuously monitored systems support (byte6) Identifies the noncontinuously monitored		
	uint8	Status7 NonContinuously MonitoredSystems Status8	systems status (byte7) Identifies the noncontinuously monitored systems status (byte8)		
Description	· ·	nts all data elemets of the DM e acording SAE J1939-73	05 message. The		
Available via	Dem.h		Dem.h		

6.1.27 Dem_J1939DcmDiagnosticReadiness2Type

Name	Dem_J1939DcmDiagn	Dem_J1939DcmDiagnosticReadiness2Type		
Kind	Structure			
Element	uint16	ActiveTroubleCodes	The kilometers accumulated while the MIL is activated	
	uint16	DistanceSinceDTCs Cleared	Distance accumulated since emission related DTCs were cleared	
	uint16	MinutesRunbyEngine WhileMILis Activated	Accumulated count (in minutes) while the MIL is activated (on)	
	uint16	TimeSince DiagnosticTrouble CodesCleared	Engine running time accumulated since emission related DTCs were cleared	
Description	This structure represents all data elemets of the DM21 message. The encoding shall be done acording SAE J1939-73			
Available via	Dem.h			



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 81 / 190

6.1.28 Dem_J1939DcmDiagnosticReadiness2Type

Name	Dem_J1939Dci	Dem_J1939DcmDiagnosticReadiness3Type		
Kind	Structure			
Element	uint16	TimeSinceEngine Start	Time since key-on that the engine has been running.	
	uint8	NumberofWarmups SinceDTCsCleared	Number of OBD warm-up cycles since all DTCs were cleared	
	uint8	MinutesRunbyEngine WhileMILis Activated	Accumulated count (in minutes) while the MIL is activated (on)	
	uint8	Continuously MonitoredSystems EnableCompleted Status	Identifies the continuously monitored system enable/-completed support and status.	
	uint8	NonContinuously MonitoredSystems EnableStatus5	Enable status of noncontinuous monitors this monitoring cycle (byte5)	
	uint8	NonContinuously MonitoredSystems EnableStatus6	Enable status of noncontinuous monitors this monitoring cycle (byte6)	
	uint8	NonContinuously MonitoredSystems7	Completion status of noncontinuous monitors this monitoring cycle (byte7)	
	uint8	NonContinuously MonitoredSystems8	Completion status of noncontinuous monitors this monitoring cycle (byte8)	
Description		represents all data elemets of the	DM21 message. The	
		be done acording SAE J1939-73		
Available via	Dem.h			

6.2 Macro Constants

6.3 Functions

6.3.1 Dem_GetVersionInfo

6.3.1.1 Dem_GetVersionInfo

Function Name	Dem_GetVersionInfo	
Syntax	void Dem_GetVersionInfo(
	Std_VersionInfoType* versioninfo	
Service ID [Hex]	0x00	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 82 / 190

Reentrancy	Reentrant	Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	None	None	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	versioninfo	versioninfo Pointer to where to store the version information of this module.	
Return Value	None	None	
Description	API Availability: Th	Returns the version information of this module. API Availability: This API will be available only if ({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemVersionInfoApi)} == true)	
Preconditions	None	None	
Configuration Dependency	None		
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.2 Interface ECU State Manager <=> Dem

6.3.2.1 Dem_PreInit

Function Name	Dem_PreInit	
Syntax	void Dem_PreInit(
	void	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x01	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non-Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	ConfigPtr	Pointer to configuration parameter set, used e.g. for post build parameters
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	None	
Description	Initializes the internal states necessary to process events reported by	
	BSW-modules.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.2.2 Dem_Init

Function Name	Dem_Init	
Syntax	void Dem_Init(
	const Dem_ConfigTyp	e* ConfigPtr
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x02	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non-Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	ConfigPtr	Pointer to the configuration set in VARIANT-POSTBUILD.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 83 / 190

Parameters (Inout)	None
Parameters (Out)	None
Return Value	None
Description	Initializes or reinitializes this module.
Preconditions	None
Configuration	None
Dependency	
Available via	Dem.h

6.3.2.3 Dem_Shutdown

Function Name	Dem_Shutdown	
Syntax	void Dem_Shutdown(
	void	
Service ID [Hex]	0x0b	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	None	
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	None	
Description	Shuts down this module.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.3 Interface BSW modules / SW-Components <=> Dem

6.3.3.1 Dem_ClearDTC

Function Name	Dem_ClearDTC		
Syntax	Std ReturnType Dem ClearDTC(
	uint8 ClientId		
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x23		
Sync/Async	Asynchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different ClientIds, non reentrant for the same ClientId.		
Parameters (In)	ClientId Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling		
		module.	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	None		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Std_ReturnType E_OK: DTC successfully cleared	
		E_NOT_OK: No DTC selected	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 84 / 190

Description Preconditions Configuration	DemClearDTCBehavior is set to DEM_CLRRESP_ NON-VOLATILE_FINISH and erasing of non-volatile-block failed). DEM_PENDING: Clearing the DTCs is currently in progress. The caller shall call this function again at a later moment. DEM_BUSY: A different Dem_SelectDTC dependent operation according to SW Clears single DTCs, as well as groups of DTCs. None None Dem.h	
	NON-VOLATILE_FINISH and erasing of non-volatile-block failed).	

6.3.3.2 Dem_ClearPrestoredFreezeFrame

Function Name	Dem_ClearPrestoredFr	reezeFrame	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_	ClearPrestoredFreezeFrame(
	Dem_EventIdType Eve	ntld	
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x07		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different	Reentrant for different EventIds. Non reentrant for the same EventId.	
Parameters (In)	EventId	Identification of an event by assigned EventId.	
Parameters (Inout)	None	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Clear prestored freeze frame was successful	
		E_NOT_OK: Clear prestored freeze frame failed	
Description	Shuts down this modu	Shuts down this module.	
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem.h	Dem.h	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 85 / 190

6.3.3.3 Dem_GetComponentFailed

Function Name	Dem_GetComponentFailed	J	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetComponentFailed(
	Dem_ComponentIdType Co	omponentid,	
	boolean* ComponentFaile	d	
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x2a		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant		
Parameters (In)	ComponentId	Identification of a DemComponent	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	ComponentFailed	ComponentFailed TRUE: failed	
		FALSE: not failed	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType E_OK: getting "ComponentFailed" was successful		
	E_NOT_OK: getting "ComponentFailed" was not		
	successful		
Description	Gets the failed status of a DemComponent.		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.3.4 Dem_GetDTCSelectionResult

Function Name	Dem_GetDTCSelectionResu	ılt
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetDTCSelectionResult(
	uint8 ClientId	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0xb8	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different Clie	ntlds, non reentrant for the same Clientld.
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling
		module.
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The DTC select parameter check is successful
		and the requested DTC or group of DTC in the
		selected origin is selected for further operations.
		E_NOT_OK: No DTC selected
		DEM_WRONG_DTC: Selected DTC value in selected
		format does not exist
		DEM_WRONG_DTCORIGIN: Selected DTCOrigin
		does not exist
		DEM_PENDING: Checking the SelectDTC parameters
		is currently in progress. The caller shall call this
		function again later.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 86 / 190

		DEM_BUSY: A different Dem_SelectDTC dependent
		operation according to SWS_Dem_01253 of
		this client is currently in progress.
Description	Provides information if the l	ast call to Dem_SelectDTC has selected a
	valid DTC or group of DTCs.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

${\bf 6.3.3.5~Dem_GetDTCS} electionResultForClearDTC$

Function Name	Dem_GetDTCSelectionResultForClearDTC	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetDTCSelectionResultForClearDTC(
	uint8 ClientId	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0xbb	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different Clie	ntlds, non reentrant for the same Clientld.
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling module.
Parameters (Inout)	None	,
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The DTC select parameter check is successful and the requested DTC or group of DTC in the selected origin is selected for further operations. DEM_WRONG_DTC: Selected DTC value in selected format does not exist or a single DTC was selected and Dem only supports to Clear all DTCs. DEM_WRONG_DTCORIGIN: Selected DTCOrigin does not exist. DEM_PENDING: Checking the SelectDTC parameters is currently in progress. The caller shall call this function again later. DEM_BUSY: A different Dem_SelectDTC dependent operation according to SWS_Dem_01253 of this client is currently in progress.
Description	Provides information if the last call to Dem_SelectDTC has selected a valid DTC or group of DTCs, respecting the settings if the Dem shall clear only all DTCs.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 87 / 190

6.3.3.6 Dem_GetEventUdsStatus

Function Name	Dem_GetEventUdsSta	tus	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetEventUdsStatus(
	Dem_EventIdType Eve	ntld,	
	Dem_UdsStatusByteTy	pe* UDSStatusByte	
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0xb6		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant		
Parameters (In)	EventId	Identification of an event by assigned EventId.	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	UDSStatusByte	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
		to chapter "Status bit support").	
		If the return value of the function call is E_NOT_OK,	
		this parameter does not contain valid data.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: get of event status was successful	
		E_NOT_OK: get of event status failed	
Description	Gets the current UDS status byte assigned to the DTC for the event		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.3.7 Dem_GetMonitorStatus

Function Name	Dem_GetEventUdsStatus		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_Ge	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetMonitorStatus(
	Dem_EventIdType EventI	D,	
	Dem_MonitorStatusType	* MonitorStatus	
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0xb5		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant	Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	EventID	Identification of an event by assigned EventId	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	MonitorStatus	Monitor status byte of the requested event. If the	
		return value of the function call is E_NOT_OK, this	
	parameter does not contain valid data.		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType E_OK: Get monitor status was successful,		
	E_NOT_OK: getting the monitor status failed (e.g.		
	an invalid event id was provided).		
Description	Gets the current monitor status for an event.		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem.h		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 88 / 190

6.3.3.8 Dem_GetDebouncingOfEvent

Function Name	Dem_GetDebouncing	gOfEvent	
Syntax	Dem_EventIdType Ev	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetDebouncingOfEvent(Dem_EventIdType EventId, Dem_DebouncingStateType* DebouncingState	
Service ID [Hex]	0x9f		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant		
Parameters (In)	EventId	Identification of an event by assigned EventId.	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	DebouncingState	Bit 0 Temporarily Defective (corresponds to 0 < FDC < 127) Bit 1 finally Defective (corresponds to FDC = 127) Bit 2 temporarily healed (corresponds to -128 < FDC < 0) Bit 3 Test complete (corresponds to FDC = -128 or FDC = 127) Bit 4 DTR Update (= Test complete && Debouncing complete && enable conditions / storage conditions fulfilled)	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: get of debouncing status per event state successful E_NOT_OK: get of debouncing per event state failed	
Description	This function shall no	Gets the debouncing status of an event. This function shall not be used for EventId with native debouncing within their functions. It is rather for EventIds using debouncing within the Dem.	
Preconditions	None	None	
Configuration Dependency	None	None	
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.3.9 Dem_GetDTCOfEvent

Function Name	Dem_GetDebouncingOfEvent
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetDTCOfEvent(Dem_EventIdType EventId, Dem_DTCFormatType DTCFormat, uint32* DTCOfEvent)
Service ID [Hex]	0x0d
Sync/Async	Synchronous
Reentrancy	Reentrant



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 89 / 190

E_NOT_OK: get of debouncing per event state failed Description Gets the debouncing status of an event. This function shall not be used for EventId with native debouncing within their functions. It is rather for EventIds using debouncing within the Dem.	Parameters (In)	EventId	Identification of an event by assigned EventId.
by this function. If the return value of the function is other than E_OK this parameter does not contain valid data. Parameters (Inout) Parameters (Out) DebouncingState Bit 0 Temporarily Defective (corresponds to 0 < FDC < 127) Bit 1 finally Defective (corresponds to FDC = 127) Bit 2 temporarily healed (corresponds to -128 < FDC < 0) Bit 3 Test complete (corresponds to FDC = -128 or FDC = 127) Bit 4 DTR Update (= Test complete && Debouncing complete && enable conditions / storage conditions fulfilled) Return Value Std_ReturnType E_OK: get of debouncing status per event state successful E_NOT_OK: get of debouncing per event state failed Description Gets the debouncing status of an event. This function shall not be used for EventId with native debouncing within their functions. It is rather for EventIds using debouncing within the Dem.		DTCFormat	·
Parameters (Inout) Parameters (Out) DebouncingState DebouncingState DebouncingState Bit 0 Temporarily Defective (corresponds to 0 < FDC < 127) Bit 1 finally Defective (corresponds to FDC = 127) Bit 2 temporarily healed (corresponds to -128 < FDC < 0) Bit 3 Test complete (corresponds to FDC = -128 or FDC = 127) Bit 4 DTR Update (= Test complete && Debouncing complete && enable conditions / storage conditions fulfilled) Return Value Std_ReturnType E_OK: get of debouncing status per event state successful E_NOT_OK: get of debouncing per event state failed Description Gets the debouncing status of an event. This function shall not be used for EventId with native debouncing within their functions. It is rather for EventIds using debouncing within the Dem.		DTCOfEvent	by this function. If the return value of the
Parameters (Out) DebouncingState Bit 0 Temporarily Defective (corresponds to 0 < FDC < 127) Bit 1 finally Defective (corresponds to FDC = 127) Bit 2 temporarily healed (corresponds to -128 < FDC < 0) Bit 3 Test complete (corresponds to FDC = -128 or FDC = 127) Bit 4 DTR Update (= Test complete && Debouncing complete && enable conditions / storage conditions fulfilled) Return Value Std_ReturnType E_OK: get of debouncing status per event state successful E_NOT_OK: get of debouncing per event state failed Description Gets the debouncing status of an event. This function shall not be used for EventId with native debouncing within their functions. It is rather for EventIds using debouncing within the Dem.			_ ·
Complete the second state of the second stat	Parameters (Inout)	None	·
Bit 2 temporarily healed (corresponds to -128 < FDC < 0) Bit 3 Test complete (corresponds to FDC = -128 or FDC = 127) Bit 4 DTR Update (= Test complete && Debouncing complete && enable conditions / storage conditions fulfilled) Return Value Std_ReturnType E_OK: get of debouncing status per event state successful E_NOT_OK: get of debouncing per event state failed Description Gets the debouncing status of an event. This function shall not be used for EventId with native debouncing within their functions. It is rather for EventIds using debouncing within the Dem.	Parameters (Out)	DebouncingState	
 < 0) Bit 3 Test complete (corresponds to FDC = -128 or FDC = 127) Bit 4 DTR Update (= Test complete && Debouncing complete && enable conditions / storage conditions fulfilled) Return Value Std_ReturnType			Bit 1 finally Defective (corresponds to FDC = 127)
Bit 3 Test complete (corresponds to FDC = -128 or FDC = 127) Bit 4 DTR Update (= Test complete && Debouncing complete && enable conditions / storage conditions fulfilled) Return Value Std_ReturnType E_OK: get of debouncing status per event state successful E_NOT_OK: get of debouncing per event state failed Description Gets the debouncing status of an event. This function shall not be used for EventId with native debouncing within their functions. It is rather for EventIds using debouncing within the Dem.			Bit 2 temporarily healed (corresponds to -128 < FDC
or FDC = 127) Bit 4 DTR Update (= Test complete && Debouncing complete && enable conditions / storage conditions fulfilled) Return Value Std_ReturnType E_OK: get of debouncing status per event state successful E_NOT_OK: get of debouncing per event state failed Description Gets the debouncing status of an event. This function shall not be used for EventId with native debouncing within their functions. It is rather for EventIds using debouncing within the Dem.			< 0)
Bit 4 DTR Update (= Test complete && Debouncing complete && enable conditions / storage conditions fulfilled) Return Value Std_ReturnType E_OK: get of debouncing status per event state successful E_NOT_OK: get of debouncing per event state failed Description Gets the debouncing status of an event. This function shall not be used for EventId with native debouncing within their functions. It is rather for EventIds using debouncing within the Dem.			Bit 3 Test complete (corresponds to FDC = -128
complete && enable conditions / storage conditions fulfilled) Return Value Std_ReturnType E_OK: get of debouncing status per event state successful E_NOT_OK: get of debouncing per event state failed Description Gets the debouncing status of an event. This function shall not be used for EventId with native debouncing within their functions. It is rather for EventIds using debouncing within the Dem.			or FDC = 127)
Fulfilled) Return Value Std_ReturnType E_OK: get of debouncing status per event state successful E_NOT_OK: get of debouncing per event state failed Description Gets the debouncing status of an event. This function shall not be used for EventId with native debouncing within their functions. It is rather for EventIds using debouncing within the Dem.			
E_NOT_OK: get of debouncing per event state failed Description Gets the debouncing status of an event. This function shall not be used for EventId with native debouncing within their functions. It is rather for EventIds using debouncing within the Dem.			
Description Gets the debouncing status of an event. This function shall not be used for EventId with native debouncing within their functions. It is rather for EventIds using debouncing within the Dem.	Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: get of debouncing status per event state successful
Description Gets the debouncing status of an event. This function shall not be used for EventId with native debouncing within their functions. It is rather for EventIds using debouncing within the Dem.			E_NOT_OK: get of debouncing per event state
This function shall not be used for EventId with native debouncing within their functions. It is rather for EventIds using debouncing within the Dem.		failed	
their functions. It is rather for EventIds using debouncing within the Dem.	Description		
		· ·	
	Preconditions	None	
Configuration None	_	None	
Dependency			
Available via Dem.h	Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.3.10 Dem_GetDTCSuppression

Function Name	Dem_GetDTCSuppress	sion	
Syntax	uint8 ClientId,	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetDTCSuppression(
Service ID [Hex]	0xbc		
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant	Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	EventId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling module	
Parameters (Inout)	SuppressionStatus	Defines whether the respective DTC is suppressed (TRUE) or enabled (FALSE).	
Parameters (Out)	DebouncingState	Bit 0 Temporarily Defective (corresponds to 0 < FDC < 127) Bit 1 finally Defective (corresponds to FDC = 127) Bit 2 temporarily healed (corresponds to -128 < FDC	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 90 / 190

		< 0) Bit 3 Test complete (corresponds to FDC = -128 or FDC = 127) Bit 4 DTR Update (= Test complete && Debouncing complete && enable conditions / storage conditions
		fulfilled)
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: get of debouncing status per event state successful E_NOT_OK: get of debouncing per event state failed
Description		itus of an event. e used for EventId with native debouncing within er for EventIds using debouncing within the Dem.
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.3.11 Dem_GetFaultDetectionCounter

Function Name	Dem_GetFaultDetectionCounter	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetFaultDetectionCounter(
	Dem_EventIdType EventId,	
	sint8* FaultDetectionCou	inter
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0xbc	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	EventId	Identification of an event by assigned EventId.
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	FaultDetectionCounter	This parameter receives the Fault Detection
		Counter information of the requested EventId. If the
	return value of the function call is other than E_OK this parameter does not contain valid data.	
	-128dec127dec PASSED FAILED according	
	to ISO 14229-1	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType E_OK: request was successful	
		E_NOT_OK: request failed
		DEM_E_NO_FDC_AVAILABLE: there is no fault detection
	counter available for the requested event	
Description	Gets the fault detection counter of an event. This API can only be used	
	through the RTE, and therefore no declaration is exported via Dem.h.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 91 / 190

6.3.3.12 Dem_GetIndicatorStatus

Function Name	Dem_GetIndicatorStatu	IS	
Syntax	Std ReturnType Dem GetIndicatorStatus(
	uint8 IndicatorId,		
	Dem_IndicatorStatusTy	pe* IndicatorStatus	
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x29		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	IndicatorId	Number of indicator	
Parameters (Inout)	None	None	
Parameters (Out)	IndicatorStatus	Status of the indicator, like off, on, or blinking.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Operation was successful	
	E_NOT_OK: Operation failed		
Description	Gets the indicator status derived from the UDS status.		
	API Availability: This AP	API Availability: This API will be available only if	
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/DemEventMemorySet/DemIndicator)} !=NULL)		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None	None	
Dependency			
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.3.13 Dem_GetEventFreezeFrameDataEx

Function Name	Dem_GetEventFreez	zeFrameDataEx		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Der	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetEventFreezeFrameDataEx(
	Dem_EventIdType E	Dem_EventIdType EventId,		
	uint8 RecordNumbe	uint8 RecordNumber,		
	uint16 DataId,			
	uint8* DestBuffer,			
	uint16* BufSize			
)			
Service ID [Hex]	0x6e	0x6e		
Sync/Async	Synchronous	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant			
Parameters (In)	IndicatorId	Identification of an event by assigned EventId.		
	RecordNumber	This parameter is a unique identifier for a freeze		
		frame record as defined in ISO14229-1. 0xFF		
		means most recent freeze frame record is returned.		
		0x00 is only supported if the Dem module		
		supports WWH-OBD (refer to DemOBDSupport)		
	Datald	This parameter specifies the DID (ISO14229-1) that		
		shall be copied to the destination buffer.		
Parameters (Inout)	BufSize	When the function is called this parameter contains		
		the maximum number of data bytes that can be written		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 92 / 190

Parameters (Out)	to the buffer. The function returns the actual number of written data bytes in this parameter. DestBuffer This parameter contains a byte pointer that points to the buffer, to which the freeze frame data record shall be written to. The format is raw hexadecimal values and contains no header-information.		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Operation was successful E_NOT_OK: Operation could not be performed DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT: The requested event data is not currently stored (but the request was valid) OR The requested record number is not supported by the event OR The requested DID is not supported by the freeze frame. DEM_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL: The provided buffer size is too small	
Description	Gets the data of a fro	Gets the data of a freeze frame by event.	
Preconditions	None	None	
Configuration Dependency	None		
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.3.14 Dem_GetEventExtendedDataRecordEx

Function Name	Dem_GetEventFreezeFrameDataEx		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem	_GetEventExtendedDataRecordEx(
	Dem_EventIdType EventId,		
	uint8 RecordNumber,		
	uint8* DestBuffer,		
	uint16* BufSize		
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x6d		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant		
Parameters (In)	EventId	Identification of an event by assigned EventId.	
	RecordNumber	Identification of requested Extended data record.	
		Valid values are between 0x01 and 0xEF as defined	
	in ISO14229-1.		
Parameters (Inout)	BufSize When the function is called this parameter contains		
	the maximum number of data bytes that can be written		
	to the buffer.		
	The function returns the actual number of written		
	data bytes in this parameter.		
Parameters (Out)	DestBuffer	This parameter contains a byte pointer that points	
		to the buffer, to which the extended data shall be	
		written to. The format is raw hexadecimal values	
	and contains no header-information.		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Operation was successful	
		E_NOT_OK: Operation could not be performed	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 93 / 190

	DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT: The requested event data is not currently stored (but the request was valid) OR the requested record number is not supported by the event. DEM_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL: The provided buffer size is too small.	
Description	Gets the data of an extended data record by event.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.3.15 Dem_GetEventMemoryOverflow

Function Name	Dem_GetEventMemoryOverflow		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem	_GetEventMemoryOverflow(
	uint8 ClientId,		
	Dem_DTCOriginType	DTCOrigin,	
	boolean* Overflowing	dication	
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x32		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for differe	nt ClientIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.	
Parameters (In)	ClientId DemClientID identifying the DemEventMemorySet indicating in which event memory the overflow has occurred.		
	DTCOrigin	If the Dem supports more than one event memory this parameter is used to select the source memory the overflow indication shall be read from.	
Parameters (Inout)	BufSize	When the function is called this parameter contains the maximum number of data bytes that can be written to the buffer. The function returns the actual number of written data bytes in this parameter.	
Parameters (Out)	None		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Operation was successful E_NOT_OK: Operation failed or is not supported	
Description	Gets the event memory overflow indication status.		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None	None	
Dependency			
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.3.16 Dem_GetNumberOfEventMemoryEntries

Function Name	Dem_GetNumberOfEventMemoryEntries	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetNumberOfEventMemoryEntries(



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 94 / 190

	uint8 ClientId,		
	Dem_DTCOriginType DTCOrigin,		
	uint8* NumberOfEventMemoryEntries		
	1)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x35		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for different ClientIDs, I	Non re-entrant for same ClientId.	
Parameters (In)	ClientId	DemClientID identifying the DemEventMemorySet	
		to which the requested event memory belongs to.	
	DTCOrigin	If the Dem supports more than one event memory	
		this parameter is used to select the source memory	
		the number of entries shall be read from.	
Parameters (Inout)	BufSize	When the function is called this parameter contains	
		the maximum number of data bytes that can be	
	written to the buffer. The function returns the		
	actual number of written data bytes in this		
	parameter.		
Parameters (Out)	NumberOfEventMemoryEntries	Number of entries currently stored in the requested	
		event memory.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Operation was successful	
		E_NOT_OK: Operation failed or is not supported	
Description	Returns the number of entries currently stored in the requested event memory.		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration Dependency	None		
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.3.17 Dem_ResetEventDebounceStatus

Function Name	Dem_ResetEventDebounceSt	Dem_ResetEventDebounceStatus	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_ResetE	Std_ReturnType Dem_ResetEventDebounceStatus(
	Dem_EventIdType EventId,		
	Dem_DebounceResetStatusT	ype DebounceResetStatus	
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x09		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different Event	Reentrant for different EventIds. Non reentrant for the same EventId.	
Parameters (In)	EventId	Identification of an event by assigned EventId.	
	DebounceResetStatus	Freeze or reset the internal debounce	
		counter/timer of the specified event.	
Parameters (Inout)	None	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Operation was successful	
		E_NOT_OK: Only on development error	
Description	Control the internal debound	Control the internal debounce counter/timer by BSW modules and SWCs.	
	The event qualification will n	The event qualification will not be affected by these debounce	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 95 / 190

	state changes. This API is available for BSW modules as soon as Dem_PreInit has been completed (refer to SWS_Dem_00438 and SWS_Dem_00167).	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration Dependency	None	
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.3.18 Dem_ResetEventStatus

Function Name	Dem_ResetEventStatus	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_ResetEventStatus(
	Dem_EventIdType EventId	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x05	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different EventIds. N	on reentrant for the same EventId.
Parameters (In)	EventId	Identification of an event by assigned EventId.
	DebounceResetStatus	Freeze or reset the internal debounce
		counter/timer of the specified event.
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Request to reset the event status was
		successful accepted.
		E_NOT_OK: Request to reset the event status failed
	or is not allowed, because the event is already	
		tested in this operation cycle.
Description	Resets the event failed status. This API can only be used through the	
	RTE and therefore no declaration is exported via Dem.h.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration Dependency	None	
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.3.19 Dem_RestartOperationCycle

Function Name	Dem_RestartOperationCyc	Dem_RestartOperationCycle		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_Rest	artOperationCycle(
	uint8 OperationCycleId			
)			
Service ID [Hex]	0x08	0x08		
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	Asynchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant	Reentrant		
Parameters (In)	OperationCycleId	OperationCycleId Identification of operation cycle, like power cycle,		
		driving cycle.		
Parameters (Inout)	None	None		
Parameters (Out)	None	None		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 96 / 190

Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: set of operation cycle was accepted and will be handled asynchronously E_NOT_OK: set of operation cycle was rejected
Description	timing requirements on APIs if a lar	exported via Dem.h. behavior to avoid exceeding of typical ge number of events has to be processed he related monitors. The asynchronous
Preconditions	None	
Configuration Dependency	None	
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.3.20 Dem_PrestoreFreezeFrame

Function Name	Dem_PrestoreFreezeFrame		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_PrestoreFree	zeFrame(
	Dem_EventIdType EventId		
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x06		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different EventIds. No	on reentrant for the same EventId.	
Parameters (In)	EventId	Identification of an event by assigned EventId.	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	None		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK Freeze frame prestorage was successful	
		E_NOT_OK Freeze frame prestorage failed	
Description	Captures the freeze frame data for a specific event. This API can only		
	be used through the RTE and therefore no declaration is exported via		
	Dem.h.		
	API Availability: This API will be available only if		
	({ecuc(Dem/DemConfigSet/DemEventParameter.DemFFPrestorage-		
	Supported)} == true)		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration Dependency	None		
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.3.21 Dem_SelectDTC

Function Name	Dem_SelectDTC	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_SelectDTC(uint8 ClientId, uint32 DTC, Dem_DTCFormatType DTCFormat, Dem_DTCOriginType DTCOrigin)	
Service ID [Hex]	0xb7	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 97 / 190

Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different ClientIds, non reentrant for the same ClientId.	
Parameters (In)	EventId Identification of an event by assigned EventId.	
	DTC	Defines the DTC in respective format that is selected. If the DTC
		fits to a DTC group number, the DTC group is selected.
	DTCFormat	Defines the input-format of the provided DTC value.
	DTCOrigin	The event memory of the requested DTC or group of DTC.
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK Freeze frame prestorage was successful
		E_NOT_OK Freeze frame prestorage failed
Description	Captures the freeze frame data for a specific event. This API can only	
	be used through the RTE and therefore no declaration is exported via	
	Dem.h.	
	API Availability: This API will be available only if	
	({ecuc(Dem/DemConfigSet/DemEventParameter.DemFFPrestorage-	
	Supported)} == true)	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration Dependency	None	
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.3.22 Dem_SetComponentAvailable

Function Name	Dem_SetComponentAvailable	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_SetComponentAvailable(
	Dem_ComponentId	Type Componentid,
	boolean AvailableSt	tatus
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x2b	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	ComponentId Identification of a DemComponent.	
	AvailableStatus	This parameter specifies whether the respective Component shall be available (TRUE) or not (FALSE).
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Operation was successful
		E_NOT_OK: Operation failed
Description	Set the availability of a specific DemComponent.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration Dependency	None	
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.3.23 Dem_SetDTCSuppression

Function Name	Dem_SetDTCSuppression



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 98 / 190

6 .	S. I. D	C IDTCC : /
Syntax		n_SetDTCSuppression(
	uint8 ClientId,	
	boolean SuppressionStatus	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x33	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling
		module.
	SuppressionStatus	This parameter specifies whether the respective
		DTC shall be disabled (TRUE) or enabled (FALSE).
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The status of the DTC is correctly provided
		in the DTCStatus parameter.
	E_NOT_OK: No DTC selected.	
	DEM_WRONG_DTC: Selected DTC value in selected	
	format does not exist.	
	DEM WRONG DTCORIGIN: Selected DTCOrigin	
	does not exist.	
Description	Set the suppression status of a specific DTC.	
	API Availability: This API will be available only if	
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemSuppressionSupport)} ==	
	DEM DTC SUPPRESSION)	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration Dependency	None	
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.3.24 Dem_SetEnableCondition

Function Name	Dem_SetEnableCond	dition	
Syntax	uint8 EnableCondition	Std_ReturnType Dem_SetEnableCondition(uint8 EnableConditionID, boolean ConditionFulfilled)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x39		
Sync/Async	Asynchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant	Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	EnableConditionID	This parameter identifies the enable condition.	
	ConditionFulfilled	This parameter specifies whether the enable condition assigned to the EnableConditionID is fulfilled (TRUE) or not fulfilled (FALSE).	
Parameters (Inout)	None	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 99 / 190

	is E_NOT_OK.	
Description	Sets an enable condition.	
	API Availability: This API will be available only if	
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/DemEnableCondition)} != NULL)	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration Dependency	None	
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.3.25 Dem_SetEventAvailable

Function Name	Dem SetEventAvailable	
Syntax	Std ReturnType Dem SetEventAvailable(
Sylitax		=
	Dem_EventIdType E	
	boolean AvailableSta	atus
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x37	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for differe	ent Eventids. Non reentrant for the same Eventid.
Parameters (In)	EventId Identification of an event by assigned EventId.	
	AvailableStatus	This parameter specifies whether the respective
		Event shall be available (TRUE) or not (FALSE).
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Request to set the availability status was
	successful.	
	E_NOT_OK: Request to set the availability status	
		not accepted.
Description	Set the available status of a specific Event.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration Dependency	None	
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.3.26 Dem_SetEventFailureCycleCounterThreshold

Function Name	Dom Cottyontfailure	CycleCounterThreshold
runction Name	_	·CycleCounterThreshold
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem	_SetEventFailureCycleCounterThreshold(
	Dem_EventIdType Ev	entld,
	uint8 FailureCycleCou	ınterThreshold
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x57	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different EventIds. Non reentrant for the same EventId.	
Parameters (In)	EventId Identification of an event by assigned EventId.	
	FailureCycleCounter Failure cycle counter threshold of event to be set.	
	Threshold	
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 100 / 190

Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Change of threshold was successful. E_NOT_OK: Threshold cannot be changed as DemEventFailureCycleCounterThresholdAdaptable is set to FALSE for this event.
Description	Set the failure confirmation threshold of an event.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration Dependency	None	
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.3.27 Dem_SetEventStatus

Function Name	Dem_SetEventStatus		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_SetEventStatus(
	Dem EventldType Eventld,		
	Dem_EventStatusTyp	pe EventStatus	
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x04		
Sync/Async	Synchronous/Asynch	ronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for differe	nt EventIds. Non reentrant for the same EventId.	
Parameters (In)	EventId	Identification of an event by assigned EventId.	
	EventStatus	Monitor test result	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	None		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType E_OK: set of event status was successful		
	E_NOT_OK: Event status setting or processing		
	failed or could not be accepted.		
Description	Called by SW-Cs or BSW modules to report monitor status information to		
	the Dem. BSW modules calling Dem_SetEventStatus can safely ignore		
	the return value.		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration Dependency	None		
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.3.28 Dem_SetEventStatusWithMonitorData

Function Name	Dem_SetEventStatusWithMonitorData		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_SetEventStatusWithMonitorData(
	Dem_EventIdType EventId,		
	Dem_EventStatusType EventStatus,		
	Dem_MonitorDataType monitorData0,		
	Dem_MonitorDataType monitorData1		
Service ID [Hex]	0xbd		
Sync/Async	Synchronous/Asynchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different EventIds. Non reentrant for the same EventId.		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 101 / 190

Parameters (In)	EventId Identification of an event by assigned EventId.	
	EventStatus Monitor test result	
	monitorData0	
	monitorData1	
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: set of event status was successful
		E_NOT_OK: Event status setting or processing
		failed or could not be accepted.
Description		
Preconditions	None	
Configuration Dependency	None	
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.3.29 Dem_SetStorageCondition

Function Name	Dem_SetStorageCon	dition	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem	n_SetStorageCondition(
	uint8 StorageConditionID,		
	boolean ConditionFulfilled		
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x38		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant		
Parameters (In)	StorageConditionID	This parameter identifies the storage condition.	
	ConditionFulfilled	This parameter specifies whether the storage condition	
		assigned to the StorageConditionID is fulfilled	
		(TRUE) or not fulfilled (FALSE).	
	monitorData0		
	monitorData1		
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	None		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType In case the storage condition could be set successfully		
		the API call returns E_OK. If the setting of the	
	storage condition failed the return value of the function		
	is E_NOT_OK.		
Description	Sets a storage condition.		
	API Availability: This API will be available only if		
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/DemStorageCondition)} != NULL)		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration Dependency	None		
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.3.30 Dem_SetWIRStatus

Function Name	Dem_SetWIRStatus
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_SetWIRStatus(



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 102 / 190

	Dem EventIdType	Dem EventldType Eventld,	
		boolean WIRStatus	
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x7a		
Sync/Async	Asynchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant for differ	rent Eventids. Non reentrant for the same Eventid.	
Parameters (In)	EventId	Identification of an event by assigned EventId. The Event Number is configured in the DEM. Min.: 1 (0: Indication of no Event or Failure) Max.:Result of configuration of Event Numbers in	
	WIRStatus	DEM (Max is either 255 or 65535) Requested status of event related WIR-bit (regarding to the current status of function inhibition) WIRStatus = TRUE -> WIR-bit shall be set to "1"	
	monitorData0	WIRStatus = FALSE -> WIR-bit shall be set to "0"	
	monitorData1		
Parameters (Inout)	None	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Request to set the WIR status was successful. E_NOT_OK: Request to set the WIR status was not accepted (e.g. disabled controlDTCSetting) and should be repeated.	
Description	Sets the WIR status bit via failsafe SW-Cs. This API can only be used through the RTE and therefore no declaration is exported via Dem.h.		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration Dependency	None	None	
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.4 Interface Dcm <=> Dem

6.3.4.1 Access DTCs and Status Information

6.3.4.1.1 Dem_GetTranslationType

Function Name	Dem_GetTranslationType		
Syntax	Dem_DTCTranslationFormatType [Dem_GetTranslationType(
	uint8 ClientId		
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x3c		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for different ClientIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.		
Parameters (In)	ClientId Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling		
		module.	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	None		
Return Value	Dem_DTCTranslationFormatType	Returns the configured DTC translation format. A	
		combination of different DTC formats is not possible.	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 103 / 190

Description	Gets the supported DTC formats of the ECU. The supported formats are configured via DemTypeOfDTCSupported.
Preconditions	None
Configuration	None
Dependency	
Available via	Dem.h

6.3.4.1.2 Dem_GetDTCStatusAvailabilityMask

Function Name	Dem_GetDTCStatusAvailabilityMask		
Syntax	Std ReturnType Dem GetDTCStatusAvailabilityMask(
	uint8 ClientId,	, ,	
	Dem_UdsStatusByteType* DTCSta	tusMask	
) - , ,,		
Service ID [Hex]	0x16		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for different ClientIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.		
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling module.	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	DTCStatusMask	DTCStatusMask The value DTCStatusMask indicates the supported DTC status bits from the Dem. All supported information is indicated by setting the corresponding status bit to 1. See ISO14229-1.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: get of DTC status mask was successful E_NOT_OK: get of DTC status mask failed	
Description	Gets the DTC Status availability mask.		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.4.1.3 Dem_GetStatusOfDTC

Function Name	Dem_GetDTCStatusAvailabilityMask		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetStatusOf	fDTC(
	uint8 ClientId,		
	uint8* DTCStatus		
Service ID [Hex]	0x15		
Sync/Async	Asynchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different ClientIds, non reentrant for the same ClientId.		
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling	
		module.	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	DTCStatus This parameter receives the status information of		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 104 / 190

		the requested DTC. It follows the format as defined in
		ISO14229-1 If the return value of the function call is other
		than DEM_FILTERED_OK this parameter does not contain
		valid data.
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The status of the DTC is correctly provided
		in the DTCStatus parameter.
		E_NOT_OK: No DTC selected
		DEM WRONG DTC: Selected DTC value in selected
		format does not exist
		DEM_WRONG_DTCORIGIN: Selected DTCOrigin
		does not exist
		DEM_PENDING: Retrieving the DTC status is currently
		in progress. The caller shall call this function
		again at a later moment.
		DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT - Selected DTC does
		not have an assigned DTC status.
		DEM BUSY: A different Dem SelectDTC dependent
		operation according to SWS Dem 01253 of
		this client is currently in progress.
Description	Gets the status of a DTC.	the one of carrently in progress.
Description		alibration, the interface behavior can
	For large configurations and DTC-calibration, the interface behavior can be asynchronous (splitting the DTC-search into segments).	
	The DTCs of OBD Events Suppressi	e ,
	1	on shall be reported as
Preconditions	Dem_WRONG_DTC.	
	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.4.1.4 Dem_GetSeverityOfDTC

Function Name	Dem_GetSeverityOf	Dem GetSeverityOfDTC	
Syntax	uint8 ClientId,	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetSeverityOfDTC(uint8 ClientId, Dem_DTCSeverityType* DTCSeverity)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x15	0x15	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for differ	Reentrant for different ClientIds, non reentrant for the same ClientId.	
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling module.	
Parameters (Inout)	None	None	
Parameters (Out)	DTCSeverity	This parameter contains the DTCSeverity according to ISO 14229-1.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The DTC severity is correctly provided in the DTCSeverity parameter. E_NOT_OK: No DTC selected DEM_WRONG_DTC: Selected DTC value in selected	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 105 / 190

	format does not exist	
	DEM_WRONG_DTCORIGIN: Selected DTCOrigin	
	does not exist	
	DEM_PENDING: Retrieving the DTC is currently in	
	progress. The caller shall call this function again at	
	a later moment.	
	DEM_BUSY: A different Dem_SelectDTC dependent	
	operation according to SWS_Dem_01253 of	
	this client is currently in progress.	
Description	Gets the severity of the requested DTC.	
	For large configurations and DTC-calibration, the interface behavior can	
	be asynchronous (splitting the DTC-search into segments).	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.4.1.5 Dem_GetFunctionalUnitOfDTC

Function Name	Dem_GetFunctionalUnitOfDTC		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetFunctionalUnitOfDTC(
	uint8 ClientId,		
	uint8* DTCFunctionalUnit		
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x34		
Sync/Async	Asynchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant for differen	t ClientIds, non reentrant for the same ClientId.	
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling module.	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	DTCFunctionalUnit	Functional unit value of this DTC	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The DTC functional unit is correctly provided	
		in the DTCSeverity parameter.	
		E_NOT_OK: No DTC selected	
		DEM_WRONG_DTC: Selected DTC value in selected	
		format does not exist	
		DEM_WRONG_DTCORIGIN: Selected DTCOrigin	
		does not exist	
		DEM_PENDING: Retrieving the DTC functional unit	
		is currently in progress. The caller shall call this	
		function again at a later moment.	
		DEM_BUSY: A different Dem_SelectDTC dependent	
		operation according to SWS_Dem_01253 of	
		this client is currently in progress.	
Description	Gets the functional unit of the requested DTC.		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency			



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 106 / 190

Available via	Dem.h

6.3.4.1.6 Dem_SetDTCFilter

Function Name	Dem_SetDTCFilter			
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_Set	Std_ReturnType Dem_SetDTCFilter(
	uint8 ClientId,			
	uint8 DTCStatusMask,			
	Dem_DTCFormatType DTCFormat,			
	Dem_DTCOriginType DTCOrigin,			
	boolean FilterWithSeverity,			
	Dem_DTCSeverityType D	TCSeverityMask,		
	boolean FilterForFaultDet	boolean FilterForFaultDetectionCounter		
Service ID [Hex]	0x13			
Sync/Async	Synchronous			
Reentrancy		ientlds, non reentrant for the same Clientld.		
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling		
, ,		module.		
	DTCStatusMask	Status-byte mask for DTC status-byte filtering		
		Values:		
		0x00: Autosar-specific value to deactivate the		
		status-byte filtering (different meaning than in ISO		
		14229-1) to report all supported DTCs (used for		
		service 0x19 subfunctions 0x0A/0x15)		
		0x010xFF: Status-byte mask according to ISO		
		14229-1 DTCStatusMask (handed over by Dcm		
		from service request directly) to filter for DTCs with		
		at least one status bit set matching this status-byte		
		mask		
	DTCFormat	Defines the output-format of the requested DTC values		
		for the sub-sequent API calls.		
		If passed value does not fit to Configuration,		
		the DET error DEM_E_WRONG_CONFIGURATION		
		shall be reported, e.g. if DTCFormat "DEM_		
		DTC_FORMAT_OBD" is passed, but OBD is not		
		supported per configuration.		
	DTCOrigin	If the Dem supports more than one event memory		
	_	this parameter is used to select the source memory		
		the DTCs shall be read from.		
		If passed value does not fit to Configuration,		
		the DET error DEM_E_WRONG_CONFIGURATION		
		shall be reported, e.g. if DTCOrigin "DEM_		
		DTC_ORIGIN_MIRROR_MEMORY" is passed, but		
		no mirror memory is configured.		
	FilterWithSeverity	This flag defines whether severity information (ref.		
		to parameter below) shall be used for filtering. This		
		is to allow for coexistence of DTCs with and without		
		severity information.		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 107 / 190

	DTCSeverityMask	Contains the DTCSeverityMask according to	
		ISO14229-1.	
	FilterForFaultDetectionCounter	This flag defines whether the fault detection counter	
		information shall be used for filtering. This is to allow	
		for coexistence of DTCs with and without fault detection	
		counter information. If fault detection counter	
		information is filter criteria, only those DTCs with a	
		fault detection counter value between 1 and 0x7E	
		shall be reported.	
		Remark: If the event does not use the debouncing	
		inside Dem, then the Dem must request this information	
		via GetFaultDetectionCounter.	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	DTCFunctionalUnit	Functional unit value of this DTC	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_NOT_OK: Indicates a wrong DTCOrigin or DTCFormat	
Description	Sets the DTC Filter.		
	·	se logical AND-ing operation between	
	the parameter DTCStatusMask and the current UDS status in the server. In addition to the DTCStatusAvailabilityMask, the server shall return all DTCs for which the result of the AND-ing operation is non-zero [i.e. (statusOfDTC & DTCStatusMask) != 0]. The server shall process only the DTC Status bits that it is supporting. OBD Events Suppression shall be ignored for this computation. If no DTCs within the server match the masking criteria specified in the client's request, no DTC or status information shall be provided following the DTCStatusAvailabilityMask byte in the positive response message (((statusOfDTC & DTCStatusMask) != 0) && ((severity & DTCSeverity-		
D. Itur	Mask) != 0)) == TRUE		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.4.1.7 Dem_GetNumberOfFilteredDTC

Function Name	Dem_GetNumberOfFilteredDTC		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetN	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetNumberOfFilteredDTC(
	uint8 ClientId,	uint8 ClientId,	
	uint16* NumberOfFilteredDTC		
Service ID [Hex]	0x17		
Sync/Async	Asynchronous		
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for different ClientIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.		
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling module.	
Parameters (Inout)	None		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 108 / 190

Parameters (Out)	NumberOfFilteredDTC	The number of DTCs matching the defined status mask.
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Getting number of filtered DTCs was successful E_NOT_OK: No DTC filter set DEM_PENDING: The requested operation is currently in progress. The caller shall call this function again at a later moment.
Description	Gets the number of a filtered DTC.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.4.1.8 Dem_GetNextFilteredDTC

Function Name	Dem_GetNextFilteredDTC	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetNextFilteredDTC(
	uint8 ClientId,	
	uint32* DTC,	
	uint8* DTCStatus	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x18	
Sync/Async	Synchronous or Asynchrono	
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for different Clie	ntlDs, Non re-entrant for same Clientld.
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling
		module.
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	DTC	Receives the DTC value in respective format of the
		filter returned by this function. If the return value of
		the function is other than DEM_FILTERED_OK this
		parameter does not contain valid data.
	DTCStatus	This parameter receives the status information of
		the requested DTC.
		It follows the format as defined in ISO14229-1
		If the return value of the function call is other than
		DEM_FILTERED_OK this parameter does not contain
		valid data.
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Returned next filtered element
		E_NOT_OK: No DTC filter set
		DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT: No further element
		matching the filter criteria found
		DEM_PENDING: The requested operation is currently
		in progress. The caller shall call this function
		again at a later moment. Note that according
		to SWS_Dem_00653 this return value is not always
		allowed.
Description		natching the filter criteria. For UDS services,
	the interface has an asynchronous behavior, because a large number of	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 109 / 190

	DTCs has to be processed	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.4.1.9 Dem_GetNextFilteredDTCAndFDC

Function Name	Dem_GetNextFilteredD	Dem_GetNextFilteredDTCAndFDC		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_G	GetNextFilteredDTCAndFDC(
	uint8 ClientId,	uint8 ClientId,		
	uint32* DTC,	uint32* DTC,		
	sint8* DTCFaultDetection	onCounter		
)			
Service ID [Hex]	0x3b			
Sync/Async	Asynchronous			
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for different	ClientIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.		
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling		
		module.		
Parameters (Inout)	None			
Parameters (Out)	DTC	Receives the DTC value in respective format of the		
		filter returned by this function. If the return value of		
		the function is other than DEM_FILTERED_OK this		
		parameter does not contain valid data.		
	DTCFaultDetection	This parameter receives the Fault Detection		
	Counter	Counter information of the requested DTC. If the		
	return value of the function call is other than DEM_ FILTERED_OK this parameter does not contain			
	valid data.			
	-128dec127dec PASSEDFAILED according			
		to ISO 14229-1		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Returned next filtered element		
		E_NOT_OK: No DTC filter set		
		DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT: No further element		
		matching the filter criteria found DEM_PENDING: The requested		
		operation is asynchronously processed is currently in progress.		
		The caller shall call this function again at a later moment.		
Description		TC and its associated Fault Detection Counter		
	(FDC) matching the filter criteria. The interface has an asynchronous behavior, because a large number of DTCs has to be processed and the			
_ !!!!	FDC might be received asynchronously from a SW-C, too.			
Preconditions		None		
Configuration	None			
Dependency				
Available via	Dem.h			

6.3.4.1.10 Dem_GetNextFilteredDTCAndSeverity



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 110 / 190

Function Name	Dem_GetNextFilteredD	OTCAndSeverity		
Syntax		GetNextFilteredDTCAndSeverity (
7	uint8 ClientId,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		uint32* DTC, uint8* DTCStatus, Dem_DTCSeverityType* DTCSeverity,		
	· ·			
	uint8* DTCFunctionalU	nit		
Service ID [Hex]	0x3d			
Sync/Async	Asynchronous			
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for differen	t ClientIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.		
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling		
		module.		
Parameters (Inout)	None			
Parameters (Out)	DTC	Receives the DTC value in respective format of the		
, ,		filter returned by this function. If the return value of		
		the function is other than DEM_FILTERED_OK this		
		parameter does not contain valid data.		
	DTCStatus	This parameter receives the status information of		
	Brestatus	the requested DTC.		
		It follows the format as defined in ISO14229-1		
		If the return value of the function call is other than		
		DEM_FILTERED_OK this parameter does not contain		
	DTCC ''	valid data.		
	DTCSeverity	Receives the severity value returned by the function.		
		If the return value of the function is other than		
		DEM_FILTERED_OK this parameter does not contain		
		valid data.		
	DTCFunctionalUnit	Receives the functional unit value returned by the		
		function. If the return value of the function is other		
		than DEM_FILTERED_OK this parameter does not		
		contain valid data.		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Returned next filtered element		
		E_NOT_OK: No DTC filter set		
		DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT: No further element		
		matching the filter criteria found		
		DEM_PENDING: The requested operation is currently		
		in progress. The caller shall call this function		
		again at a later moment.		
Description	Gets the next filtered D	TC and its associated Severity matching the filter		
	criteria. The interface has an asynchronous behavior, because a large number of DTC			
	be processed.	·		
Preconditions	None			
Configuration	None	None		
Dependency				
Available via	Dem.h			

6.3.4.1.11 Dem_SetFreezeFrameRecordFilter



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 111 / 190

Function Name	Dem_SetFreezeFrameF	Dem_SetFreezeFrameRecordFilter	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_:	Std_ReturnType Dem_SetFreezeFrameRecordFilter(
	uint8 ClientId,		
	Dem_DTCFormatType	DTCFormat	
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x3f		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different	ClientIds, non reentrant for the same ClientId	
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling	
		module.	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	DTC	Receives the DTC value in respective format of the	
		filter returned by this function. If the return value of	
		the function is other than DEM_FILTERED_OK this	
		parameter does not contain valid data.	
	DTCFormat	Defines the output-format of the requested DTC values	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Status of the operation to (re-)set a freeze frame	
		record filter.	
		E_OK: Filter is accepted, E_NOT_OK: Wrong filter	
		selected	
Description	Sets a freeze frame rec	Sets a freeze frame record filter.	
Preconditions	None	None	
Configuration	None	None	
Dependency			
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.4.1.12 Dem_GetNextFilteredRecord

Function Name	Dem_GetNextFilteredRecord	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetN	extFilteredRecord(
	uint8 ClientId,	
	uint32* DTC,	
	uint8* RecordNumber	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x3a	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different Clier	ntlds, non reentrant for the same Clientld.
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling
		module.
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	DTC	DTC Receives the DTC value in respective format of
		the filter returned by this function. If the return value
	of the function is other than E_OK this parameter	
	does not contain valid data.	
	RecordNumber	Freeze frame record number of the reported DTC
		(relative addressing). If the return value of the function
		is other than E_OK this parameter does not contain
		valid data.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 112 / 190

		·	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Status of the operation to retrieve a DTC and its associated	
		snapshot record number from the Dem.	
		E_OK: Returned next filtered element	
		DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT: No further element	
		(matching the filter criteria) found	
		DEM_PENDING: The requested value is calculated	
		asynchronously and currently not available. The	
		caller can retry later. Only used by asynchronous	
		interfaces.	
Description	Gets the next freeze frame	Gets the next freeze frame record number and its associated DTC stored	
	in the event memory. The i	in the event memory. The interface has an asynchronous behavior, because	
	NvRAM access might be required.		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.4.1.13 Dem_GetDTCByOccurrenceTime

Function Name	Dem_GetDTCByOccurr	renceTime		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_	GetDTCByOccurrenceTime(
	uint8 ClientId,	uint8 ClientId,		
	Dem_DTCRequestType	Dem_DTCRequestType DTCRequest,		
	uint32* DTC			
)			
Service ID [Hex]	0x19			
Sync/Async	Synchronous			
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for differen	t ClientIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.		
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling module.		
	DTCRequest	This parameter defines the request type of the DTC.		
Parameters (Inout)	None			
Parameters (Out)	DTC	Receives the DTC value in UDS format returned by		
		the function. If the return value of the function is		
		other than DEM_OCCURR_OK this parameter does		
		not contain valid data.		
	RecordNumber	E_OK: get of DTC was successful		
		E_NOT_OK: the call was not successful		
		DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT: The requested element		
		is not stored		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Status of the operation to retrieve a DTC and its associated		
		snapshot record number from the Dem.		
		E_OK: Returned next filtered element		
		DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT: No further element		
		(matching the filter criteria) found		
		DEM_PENDING: The requested value is calculated		
		asynchronously and currently not available. The		
		caller can retry later. Only used by asynchronous		
		interfaces.		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 113 / 190

Description	Gets the DTC by occurrence time. There is no explicit parameter for the DTC-origin as the origin always is DEM_DTC_ORIGIN_PRIMARY_MEMORY.
Preconditions	None
Configuration	None
Dependency	
Available via	Dem.h

6.3.4.1.14 Dem_SetDTCFilterByReadinessGroup

Function Name	Dem_SetDTCFilterByReadinessGroup	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_SetDTCFilterByReadinessGroup (
	uint8 ClientId, Dem_DTCFo	rmatType DTCFormat, Dem_EventOBDReadinessGroupType
	Readiness Group Number)	
Service ID [Hex]	0xC2	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non-Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	DTCFormat	Defines the output-format of the requested DTC
		value.
	ReadinessGroupNumber	Defines the DTC readiness number that assign after DTC filter
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Dem_ReturnSetFilterType	
Description	Sets the DTC Filter based on a given DTC readiness group on the primary fault memory.	
	the server selects all DTCs that have this DTC readiness group configured.	
Preconditions	The API Dem_Init()should have been called in sequence	
Configuration Dependency	None	
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.4.2 Access extended data records and FreezeFrame data

6.3.4.2.1 Dem_DisableDTCRecordUpdate

Function Name	Dem_DisableDTCRecordUpdate	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_DisableDTCRecordUpdate(uint8 ClientId)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x1a	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different ClientIds, non reentrant for the same ClientId.	
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling module.
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Event memory update successfully disabled E_NOT_OK: No DTC selected DEM_WRONG_DTC: Selected DTC value in selected format does not exist or a group of DTC was selected DEM_WRONG_DTCORIGIN: Selected DTCOrigin



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 114 / 190

	does not exist DEM_PENDING: Disabling the DTC record update is currently in progress. The caller shall call this function again at a later moment. DEM_BUSY: A different Dem_SelectDTC dependent operation according to SWS_Dem_01253 of this client is currently in progress.
Description	Disables the event memory update of a specific DTC (only one at one time).
Preconditions	None
Configuration	None
Dependency	
Available via	Dem.h

6.3.4.2.2 Dem_EnableDTCRecordUpdate

Function Name	Dem_EnableDTCRecordUpdate	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_EnableDTCRecordUpdate(
	uint8 ClientId	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x1b	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different Clier	ntlds, non reentrant for the same Clientld.
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling
		module.
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: DTC record successfully updated.
		E_NOT_OK: No DTC selected.
		DEM_BUSY: A different Dem_SelectDTC dependent
		operation according to SWS_Dem_01253 of
		this client is currently in progress.
Description	Enables the event memory update of the DTC disabled by Dem_DisableDTCRecordUpdate()	
	before.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.4.2.3 Dem_GetSizeOfExtendedDataRecordSelection

Function Name	Dem_GetSizeOfExtendedDataRecordSelection	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetSizeOfExtendedDataRecordSelection(uint8 ClientId, uint16* SizeOfExtendedDataRecord)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x21	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 115 / 190

Reentrancy	Reentrant for different ClientIds, non reentrant for the same ClientId.	
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling
		module.
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	SizeOfExtended	Size of the requested extended data record(s) including
	DataRecord	record number. The format for a single ExtendedDataRecord
		is: {RecordNumber, data[1],,data[N]}
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Size returned successfully
		E_NOT_OK : selection function is not called.
		DEM_PENDING: The requested value is calculated
		asynchronously and currently not available. The
		caller can retry later.
		DEM_WRONG_DTC: DTC value not existing
		DEM_WRONG_DTCORIGIN: Wrong DTC origin
		DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT: Record number is
		not supported by configuration and therefore invalid
Description	Gets the size of Extended Data Record by DTC selected by the call of	
	Dem_SelectExtendedDataRecord.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

${\bf 6.3.4.2.4\ Dem_GetSizeOfFreezeFrameSelection}$

Function Name	Dem_GetSizeOfFreezeFr	Dem_GetSizeOfFreezeFrameSelection		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_G	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetSizeOfFreezeFrameSelection(
	uint8 ClientId,	uint8 ClientId,		
	uint16* SizeOfFreezeFra	me		
)			
Service ID [Hex]	0x1f			
Sync/Async	Asynchronous			
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different C	ClientIds, non reentrant for the same ClientId.		
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling		
		module.		
Parameters (Inout)	None	None		
Parameters (Out)	SizeOfFreezeFrame	Number of bytes in the requested freeze frame		
		record.		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Size returned successfully		
		E_NOT_OK : selection function is not called.		
		DEM_PENDING: The requested value is calculated		
		asynchronously and currently not available. The		
		caller can retry later.		
		DEM_WRONG_DTC: DTC value not existing		
		DEM_WRONG_DTCORIGIN: Wrong DTC origin		
		DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT: Record number is		
		not supported by configuration and therefore invalid		
Description	Gets the size of freeze fr	Gets the size of freeze frame data by DTC selected by the call of		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 116 / 190

	Dem_SelectFreezeFrameData.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

${\bf 6.3.4.2.5\ Dem_GetNextExtendedDataRecord}$

Function Name	Dem_GetNextExtendedDataRecord		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetNextExtendedDataRecord(
	uint8 ClientId,		
	uint8* DestBuffer,		
	uint16* BufSize		
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x20		
Sync/Async	Asynchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different Clier	ntlds, non reentrant for the same ClientId.	
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling module.	
Parameters (Inout)	BufSize	When the function is called this parameter contains	
		the maximum number of data bytes that can be written	
		to the buffer. The function returns the actual	
		number of written data bytes in this parameter.	
Parameters (Out)	DestBuffer	This parameter contains a byte pointer that points to	
		the buffer, to which the extended data record shall	
		be written to. The format is: {ExtendedDataRecord-	
		Number, data[0], data[1],, data[n]}	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Size and buffer successfully returned.	
		E_NOT_OK : selection function is not called.	
		DEM_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL: provided buffer size	
		too small.	
		DEM_PENDING: The requested value is calculated	
		asynchronously and currently not available. The	
		caller can retry later.	
		DEM_WRONG_DTC: DTC value not existing	
		DEM_WRONG_DTCORIGIN: Wrong DTC origin	
		DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT: Found no (further) element	
		matching the filter criteria	
Description	Gets extended data record	for the DTC selected by	
	_	ecord. The function stores the data in	
	the provided DestBuffer.		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.4.2.6 Dem_GetNextFreezeFrameData

Function Name	Dem_GetNextFreezeFrameData
----------------------	----------------------------



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 117 / 190

Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_	GetNextFreezeFrameData(
	uint8 ClientId,	· ·	
	uint8* DestBuffer,		
	uint16* BufSize		
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x1d		
Sync/Async	Asynchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different	ClientIds, non reentrant for the same ClientId.	
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling module.	
Parameters (Inout)	BufSize	When the function is called this parameter contains	
		the maximum number of data bytes that can be written	
		to the buffer. The function returns the actual	
		number of written data bytes in this parameter.	
Parameters (Out)	DestBuffer	This parameter contains a byte pointer that points	
		to the buffer, to which the freeze frame data record	
		shall be written to. The format is: {RecordNumber,	
		NumOfDIDs, DID[1], data[1],, DID[N], data[N]}	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Size and buffer successfully returned.	
		DEM_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL: provided buffer size	
		too small	
		DEM_PENDING: The requested value is calculated	
		asynchronously and currently not available. The	
		caller can retry later.	
		DEM_WRONG_DTC: DTC value not existing	
		E_NOT_OK : selection function is not called.	
		DEM_WRONG_DTCORIGIN: Wrong DTC origin	
		DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT: Found no (further) element	
		matching the filter criteria	
Description	Gets freeze frame data	by the DTC selected by	
	Dem_SelectFreezeFrameData. The function stores the data in the		
	provided DestBuffer.	_	
Preconditions	None	None	
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.4.2.7 Dem_SelectExtendedDataRecord

Function Name	Dem_SelectExtendedDataRecord		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_SelectExtendedDataRecord(uint8 ClientId, uint8 ExtendedDataNumber)		
Service ID [Hex]	Oxba		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different ClientIds, non reentrant for the same ClientId.		
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 118 / 190

		module.
	ExtendedDataNumber	Identification/Number of requested extended data
		record. Additionally the values 0xFE and 0xFF are
		explicitly allowed to request the overall size of all
		OBD records / all records.
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Extended data record successfully selected. DEM WRONG DTC: Selected DTC value in selected
		format does not exist.
		DEM_WRONG_DTCORIGIN: Selected DTCOrigin
		does not exist.
		DEM_PENDING: Selecting the extended data
		record is currently in progress. The caller shall call
		this function again at a later moment.
		DEM_BUSY: A different Dem_SelectDTC dependent
		operation according to SWS_Dem_01253 of
		this client is currently in progress.
Description	Sets the filter to be used by	Dem_GetNextExtendedDataRecord and
	Dem_GetSizeOfExtendedDa	ataRecordSelection.
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.4.2.8 Dem_SelectFreezeFrameData

Function Name	Dem_SelectExtendedDataRecord		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_Se	Std_ReturnType Dem_SelectFreezeFrameData(
	uint8 ClientId,		
	uint8 RecordNumber		
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0xb9		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different C	ClientIds, non reentrant for the same ClientId.	
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling	
		module.	
	RecordNumber	Unique identifier for a snapshot record as defined in	
		ISO 14229-1. The value 0xFF is a placeholder referencing	
		all snapshot records of the addressed DTC.	
		The value 0x00 indicates the DTC-specific WWHOBD	
		snapshot record.	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	None		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Freeze frame data successfully selected.	
		DEM_WRONG_DTC: Selected DTC value in selected	
		format does not exist.	
		DEM_WRONG_DTCORIGIN: Selected DTCOrigin	
		<u> </u>	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 119 / 190

	does not exist.
	DEM_PENDING: Selecting the freeze frame is currently
	in progress. The caller shall call this function
	again at a later moment.
	DEM_BUSY: A different Dem_SelectDTC dependent
	operation according to SWS_Dem_01253 of
	this client is currently in progress.
Description	Sets the filter to be used by Dem_GetNextFreezeFrameData and
	Dem_GetSizeOfFreezeFrameSelection.
Preconditions	None
Configuration	None
Dependency	
Available via	Dem.h

6.3.4.2.9 Dem_GetNumberOfFreezeFrameRecords

Function Name	Dem_GetNumberOfFre	Dem_GetNumberOfFreezeFrameRecords		
Syntax		Std_ReturnType Dem_GetNumberOfFreezeFrameRecords(
		uint8 ClientId, uint16* NumberOfFilteredRecords		
	uint16* NumberOfflite	reakecoras		
)			
Service ID [Hex]	0x5a			
Sync/Async	Asynchronous			
Reentrancy	Reentrant Reentrant fo	r different ClientIds, non reentrant for the same		
	ClientId.			
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling		
		module.		
Parameters (Inout)	None			
Parameters (Out)	NumberOfFiltered	Number of all freeze frame records currently stored		
	Records	in the primary event memory		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Status of the operation		
		E_OK: Returned correctly the number of freeze		
		frame records		
		DEM_PENDING: The requested value is calculated		
		asynchronously and currently not available. The		
		caller can retry later		
Description	This function returns th	This function returns the number of all freeze frame records currently		
	stored in the primary ev	vent memory		
Preconditions	None	· · ·		
Configuration	None	None		
Dependency				
Available via	Dem.h	Dem.h		

6.3.4.2.10 Dem_SetDTCFilterByExtendedDataRecordNumber

Function Name	Dem_SetDTCFilterByExtendedDataRecordNumber	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_SetStorageCondition(
	uint8 ClientId,Dem_DTCFormatType DTCFormat, uint8 ExtendedDataRecordnumber)	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 120 / 190

Service ID [Hex]	0xC1	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non-Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	DTCFormat	Defines the output-format of the requested DTC value.
	ExtendedDataRecordnumber	This configuration parameter specifies an unique identifier for an extended data record. One or more extended data records can be assigned to one diagnostic event/DTC.
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Dem_ReturnSetFilterType	
Description	Sets the DTC Filter based on a given Extended Data Record group on the primary fault memory. the server selects all DTCs that have a matching extended data record.	
Preconditions	The API Dem_Init()should have been called in sequence	
Configuration Dependency	None	
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.4.3 DTC storage

6.3.4.3.1 Dem_DisableDTCSetting

Function Name	Dem_DisableDTCSetting		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_Disa	Std_ReturnType Dem_DisableDTCSetting(
	uint8 ClientId		
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x24		
Sync/Async	Asynchronous		
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for different Cli	entIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.	
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling	
	module.		
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	None		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Returned next filtered element	
	DEM_PENDING: The requested operation is currently in progress. The caller shall call this function		
	again at a later moment.		
Description	Disables the DTC setting for all DTCs assigned to the DemEventMemorySet		
	of the addressed client.		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None	None	
Dependency			
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.4.3.2 Dem_EnableDTCSetting



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 121 / 190

Function Name	Dem_EnableDTCSettin	Dem_EnableDTCSetting	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_	Std_ReturnType Dem_EnableDTCSetting(
	uint8 ClientId		
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x25		
Sync/Async	Asynchronous		
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for differen	nt ClientIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.	
Parameters (In)	ClientId	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling module.	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	None		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The operation was successful;	
		DEM_PENDING: The started operation is currently	
	in progress. The caller shall call this function again		
		at a later moment.	
Description	(Re)-Enables the DTC s	(Re)-Enables the DTC setting for all DTCs assigned to the DemEvent-	
	MemorySet of the add	MemorySet of the addressed client.	
Preconditions	None	None	
Configuration	None	None	
Dependency			
Available via	Dem.h	Dem.h	

6.3.5 OBD-specific Dcm <=> Dem Interfaces

6.3.5.1 Dem_DcmGetInfoTypeValue08

Dem_DcmGetInfoTypeValue08		
Std_ReturnType Dem_Dcm	Std_ReturnType Dem_DcmGetInfoTypeValue08(
Dcm_OpStatusType OpState	us,	
uint8* lumprdata08,		
uint8* lumprdata08BufferS	ize	
0x6b		
Synchronous		
Non Reentrant	·	
OpStatus	Only DCM_INITIAL will appear, because this API	
	behaves synchronous.	
Iumprdata08Buffer The maximum number of data bytes that can be		
Size written to the lumprdata08 Buffer.		
Iumprdata08 Buffer containing the number of data elements (as		
defined in ISO-15031-5) and contents of InfoType		
\$08. The buffer is provided by the Dcm.		
Std_ReturnType Always E_OK is returned.		
Service is used for requesting IUMPR data according to Info-		
Type \$08. This interface is derived from the prototype <module>_</module>		
GetInfotypeValueData() def	ined by the Dcm. Therefore	
Dcm_OpStatusType and Std	_ReturnType are contained. API is	
needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only.		
	Std_ReturnType Dem_Dcm(Dcm_OpStatusType OpStatu uint8* lumprdata08, uint8* lumprdata08BufferS) Ox6b Synchronous Non Reentrant OpStatus lumprdata08Buffer Size lumprdata08 Std_ReturnType Service is used for requestir Type \$08. This interface is d GetInfotypeValueData() def Dcm_OpStatusType and Std	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 122 / 190

	API Availability: This API will be available only if ({ecuc(Dem/Dem-General.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)
Preconditions	None
Configuration	None
Dependency	
Available via	Dem_Dcm.h

6.3.5.2 Dem_DcmGetInfoTypeValue0B

Function Name	Dem_DcmGetInfoTypeValue	e0B	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_Dcm0	GetInfoTypeValue0B(
	Dcm_OpStatusType OpStatus,		
	uint8* lumprdata0B,		
	uint8* lumprdata0BBufferSi	ize	
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x6c		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant		
Parameters (In)	OpStatus	Only DCM_INITIAL will appear, because this API	
	behaves synchronous.		
Parameters (Inout)	Iumprdata0BBuffer The maximum number of data bytes that can be		
	Size written to the lumprdataOB Buffer.		
Parameters (Out)	lumprdata0B Buffer containing the number of data elements (as defined in ISO-15031-5) and contents of InfoType		
		\$0B. The buffer is provided by the Dcm.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Always E_OK is returned.	
Description	Service is used for requesting IUMPR data according to Info-		
	Type \$0B. This interface is derived from the prototype <module>_</module>		
	GetInfotypeValueData() defined by the Dcm. Therefore		
	Dcm_OpStatusType and Std_ReturnType are contained. API is		
	needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only.		
	API Availability: This API will be available only if ({ecuc(Dem/Dem-		
	General.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None	None	
Dependency			
Available via	Dem_Dcm.h		

6.3.5.3 Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID01

Function Name	Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID01	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID01(uint8* PID01value)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x61	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	None	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 123 / 190

Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	PID01value	Buffer containing the contents of PID \$01 computed by the Dem. The buffer is provided by the Dcm with the appropriate size, i.e. during configuration, the Dcm identifies the required size from the largest PID in order to configure a PIDBuffer.
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Always E_OK is returned, as E_NOT_OK will never appear.
Description	Service to report the value of PID \$01 computed by the Dem. API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only. API Availability: This API will be available only if ({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM OBD NO OBD SUPPORT)	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration Dependency	None	
Available via	Dem_Dcm.h	

6.3.5.4 Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID1C

Function Name	Dem_DcmReadDataOf	PID1C	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_ uint8* PID1Cvalue)	Std_ReturnType Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID1C(uint8* PID1Cvalue	
Service ID [Hex]	0x63		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant		
Parameters (In)	None		
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	PID1Cvalue	Buffer containing the contents of PID \$1C computed by the Dem. The value of PID\$1C is configuration within DemOBDCompliancy. The buffer is provided by the Dcm with the appropriate size, i.e. during configuration, the Dcm identifies the required size from the largest PID in order to configure a PIDBuffer.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Always E_OK is returned, as E_NOT_OK will never appear.	
Description	API is needed in OBD-r API Availability: This AI	Service to report the value of PID \$1C computed by the Dem. API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only. API Availability: This API will be available only if ({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} !=DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)	
Preconditions	None	None	
Configuration Dependency	None	None	
Available via	Dem_Dcm.h	Dem_Dcm.h	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 124 / 190

6.3.5.5 Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID21

Function Name	Dem_DcmReadDataOfF	PID21	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID21(
	uint8* PID21value		
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x64		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant		
Parameters (In)	None		
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	PID21value	Buffer containing the contents of PID \$21 computed by the Dem. The buffer is provided by the Dcm with the appropriate size, i.e. during configuration, the Dcm identifies the required size from the largest PID in order to configure a PIDBuffer.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Always E_OK is returned, as E_NOT_OK will never appear.	
Description	Service to report the value of PID \$21 computed by the Dem. API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only. API Availability: This API will be available only if ({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem_Dcm.h		

6.3.5.6 Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID30

Function Name	Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID	30
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID30(uint8* PID30value)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x65	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	None	
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	PID30value Buffer containing the contents of PID \$30 computed by the Dem. The buffer is provided by the Dcm with the appropriate size, i.e. during configuration, the Dcm identifies the required size from the largest PID in order to configure a PIDBuffer.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Always E_OK is returned, as E_NOT_OK will never appear.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 125 / 190

Description	Service to report the value of PID \$30 computed by the Dem.	
	API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only.	
	API Availability: This API will be available only if	
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem_Dcm.h	

6.3.5.7 Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID31

Function Name	Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID31			
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID31(
	uint8* PID31value			
)			
Service ID [Hex]	0x66			
Sync/Async	Synchronous			
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant			
Parameters (In)	None			
Parameters (Inout)	None			
Parameters (Out)	PID31value	Buffer containing the contents of PID \$31 computed		
		by the Dem.		
		The buffer is provided by the Dcm with the appropriate		
		size, i.e. during configuration, the Dcm identifies		
		the required size from the largest PID in order to		
	configure a PIDBuffer.			
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Always E_OK is returned, as E_NOT_OK will never		
		appear.		
Description	Service to report the value of PID \$31 computed by the Dem.			
	API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only. API Availability: This API will be available only if			
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} ==DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU)			
Preconditions	None	None		
Configuration	None			
Dependency				
Available via	Dem_Dcm.h			

6.3.5.8 Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID41

Function Name	Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID41	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID41(
	uint8* PID41value	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x67	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 126 / 190

Parameters (In)	None	
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	PID41value	Buffer containing the contents of PID \$41 computed by the Dem. The buffer is provided by the Dcm with the appropriate size, i.e. during configuration, the Dcm identifies the required size from the largest PID in order to configure a PIDBuffer.
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Always E_OK is returned, as E_NOT_OK will never appear.
Description	Service to report the value of PID \$41 computed by the Dem. API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only. API Availability: This API will be available only if ({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} !=DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU)	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration Dependency	None	
Available via	Dem_Dcm.h	

6.3.5.9 Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID4D

Function Name	Dem_DcmReadDataOf	Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID4D	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_ uint8* PID4Dvalue	Std_ReturnType Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID4D(uint8* PID4Dvalue)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x68		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant		
Parameters (In)	None		
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	PID41value	Buffer containing the contents of PID \$4D computed by the Dem. The buffer is provided by the Dcm with the appropriate size, i.e. during configuration, the Dcm identifies the required size from the largest PID in order to configure a PIDBuffer.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Always E_OK is returned, as E_NOT_OK will never appear.	
Description	API is needed in OBD-re API Availability: This AF	Service to report the value of PID \$4Dcomputed by the Dem. API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only. API Availability: This API will be available only if ({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} ==DEM OBD MASTER ECU)	
Preconditions	None		
Configuration Dependency	None		
Available via	Dem_Dcm.h		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 127 / 190

6.3.5.10 Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID4E

Function Name	Dem DcmReadDataOfPID4	F .	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID4E(
Sylitax	uint8* PID4Fvalue		
	ullico Pid4evalue		
Service ID [Hex]	0x69		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant		
Parameters (In)	None		
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	PID4Evalue	Buffer containing the contents of PID \$4E computed	
		by the Dem.	
		The buffer is provided by the Dcm with the appropriate	
		size, i.e. during configuration, the Dcm identifies	
		the required size from the largest PID in order to	
		configure a PIDBuffer.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Always E_OK is returned, as E_NOT_OK will never	
		appear.	
Description	Service to report the value of PID \$4E computed by the Dem.		
	API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only. API Availability: This API will be available only if ({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} == DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU)		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem_Dcm.h		

6.3.5.11 Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID4E

Function Name	Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID	91
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID91(uint8* PID91value)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x6a	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	None	
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	PID91value	Buffer containing the contents of PID \$91 computed by the Dem. The buffer is provided by the Dcm with the appropriate size, i.e. during configuration, the Dcm identifies the required size from the largest PID in order to configure a PIDBuffer.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 128 / 190

Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Always E_OK is returned, as E_NOT_OK will never	
		appear.	
Description	Service to report the value of PID \$91 computed by the Dem.		
	API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only.		
	API Availability: This API will be available only if		
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.De	emOBDSupport)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)	
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem_Dcm.h		

6.3.5.12 Dem_DcmReadDataOfPID4E

Function Name	Dem_DcmReadDataOfOB	DFreezeFrame	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_DcmReadDataOfOBDFreezeFrame(
	uint8 PID,		
	uint8 DataElementIndexOfPID,		
	uint8* DestBuffer,		
	uint16* BufSize		
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x52		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant		
Parameters (In)	PID	This parameter is an identifier for a PID as defined	
		in ISO15031-5.	
	DataElementIndex	Data element index of this PID according to the	
		Dcm configuration of service \$02. It is zero-based	
		and consecutive, and ordered by the data element	
		positions (configured in Dcm, refer to SWS_Dem_	
		00597).	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	DestBuffer	This parameter contains a byte pointer that points to	
		the buffer, to which the data element of the PID shall	
		be written to. The format is raw hexadecimal values	
		and contains no header-information.	
	BufSize	When the function is called this parameter contains	
		the maximum number of data bytes that can be written	
		to the buffer.	
		The function returns the actual number of written	
		data bytes in this parameter.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK Freeze frame data was successfully reported	
		E_NOT_OK Freeze frame data was not successfully	
		reported	
Description	· ·	Gets data element per PID and index of the most important freeze frame	
	_	tput of service \$02. The function stores the	
	data in the provided Dest		
	API is needed in OBD-rele	•	
	API Availability: This API v	vill be available only if	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 129 / 190

	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)
Preconditions	None
Configuration	None
Dependency	
Available via	Dem_Dcm.h

${\bf 6.3.5.13\ Dem_DcmGetDTCOfOBDFreezeFrame}$

Function Name	Dem DcmGetDTCOfO	BDFreezeFrame		
Syntax	Std ReturnType Dem	Std_ReturnType Dem_DcmGetDTCOfOBDFreezeFrame(
,	uint8 FrameNumber,			
	uint32* DTC,			
	Dem_DTCFormatType	DTCFormat		
)			
Service ID [Hex]	0x53			
Sync/Async	Synchronous			
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant			
Parameters (In)	FrameNumber	Unique identifier for a freeze frame record as defined		
		in ISO 15031-5. The value 0x00 indicates the		
		complete OBD freeze frame. Other values are reserved		
		for future functionality.		
	DTCFormat	Output format of the DTC value.		
Parameters (Inout)	None			
Parameters (Out)	DTC	Diagnostic Trouble Code in ODB format. If the return		
		value of the function is other than E_OK this		
		parameter does not contain valid data.		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: operation was successful		
		E_NOT_OK: no DTC available		
Description	Gets DTC by freeze frame record number.			
	API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only.			
	API Availability: This API will be available only if			
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGene	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)		
Preconditions	None			
Configuration	None			
Dependency				
Available via	Dem_Dcm.h			

6.3.5.14 Dem_DcmGetAvailableOBDMIDs

Function Name	Dem_DcmGetAvailableOBDMIDs	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_DcmGetAvailableOBDMIDs(
	uint8 Obdmid,	
	uint32* Obdmidvalue	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 130 / 190

)			
Service ID [Hex]	0x53	0x53		
Sync/Async	Synchronous			
Reentrancy	Reentrant			
Parameters (In)	Obdmid	Obdmid Availablity OBDMID (\$00,\$20, \$40)		
Parameters (Inout)	None			
Parameters (Out)	Obdmidvalue	Bit coded information on the support of OBDMIDs.		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Report of DTR result successful		
Description	Reports the value of a requested "availability-OBDMID" to the DCM upon a Service \$06 request. Derived from that the tester displays the supported tests a mechanic can select from. API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only. API Availability: This API will be available only if ({ecuc(Dem/Dem-General.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)			
Preconditions	None			
Configuration	None			
Dependency				
Available via	Dem_Dcm.h			

6.3.5.15 Dem_DcmGetNumTIDsOfOBDMID

Function Name	Dem_DcmGetNumTIDsOfOBDMID	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_DcmGetNumTIDsOfOBDMID(
	uint8 Obdmid,	
	uint8* numberOfTIDs	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0xa4	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	Obdmid	OBDMID subject of the request to identify the number
		of assigned TIDs
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	numberOfTIDs Number of assigned TIDs for the requested OBDMID.	
		Used as loop value for the DCM to retrieve all
		OBD/TID result data.
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: get number of TIDs successful
		E_NOT_OK: get number of TIDs failed
Description	Gets the number of TIDs per (functional) OBDMID. This can be used by	
	the DCM to iteratively requ	est for OBD/TID result data within a loop from
	0numberOfTIDs-1 API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only.	
	API Availability: This API will be available only if ({ecuc(Dem/Dem-	
	General.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem_Dcm.h	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 131 / 190

6.3.5.16 Dem_DcmGetDTRData

Function Name	Dem DcmGetDTRData		
Syntax	_	Std ReturnType Dem DcmGetDTRData(
•	uint8 Obdmid,		
	uint8 TIDindex,	,	
	uint8* TIDvalue,		
	uint8* UaSID,		
	uint16* Testvalue,		
	uint16* Lowlimvalue,		
	uint16* Upplimvalue		
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0xa5		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant		
Parameters (In)	Obdmid	Identification of a DTR element by assigned DTRId.	
	TIDindex	Index of the TID within the DEM. Runs from 0	
		to "numberOfTIDs" obtained in the call to Dem_	
		DcmGetNumTIDsOfOBDMID()	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	numberOfTIDs	Identification of a DTR element by assigned DTRId.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: get number of TIDs successful	
		E_NOT_OK: get number of TIDs failed	
Description		Gets the number of TIDs per (functional) OBDMID. This can be used by	
	,	quest for OBD/TID result data within a loop from	
	0numberOfTIDs-1	0numberOfTIDs-1	
	API is needed in OBD-rel	API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only.	
	API Availability: This API will be available only if ({ecuc(Dem/Dem-		
Dana and Malana		t)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)	
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency	Daw Daw b		
Available via	Dem_Dcm.h		

6.3.5.17 Dem_DcmGetInfoTypeValue79

Dem_DcmGetInfoTypeValue79	
Std_ReturnType Dem_DcmG	GetInfoTypeValue79 (
VAR(Dcm_OpStatusType, AL	JTOMATIC) OpStatus,
P2VAR (uint8, AUTOMATIC,	, DEM_APPL_DATA) DataValueBuffer,
P2VAR (uint8, AUTOMATIC, DEM_APPL_DATA) DataValueBufferSize)	
0xc3	
Synchronous	
Non Reentrant	
OpStatus	Only DCM_INITIAL will appear, because this API
	behaves synchronous.
	Std_ReturnType Dem_DcmG VAR(Dcm_OpStatusType, AL P2VAR (uint8, AUTOMATIC, P2VAR (uint8, AUTOMATIC, 0xc3 Synchronous Non Reentrant



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 132 / 190

	DataValueBufferSize	The maximum number of data bytes that can be written to the DataValueBuffer When the function returns, the value is updated with the actual number of data bytes that are written to the Data ValueBuffer
	DataValueBuffer	Buffer containing the contents of the monitor activity denominator. The buffer is provided by the caller with the appropriate size.
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Always E_OK is returned.
Description	Service to report the value of monitor activity denominator PID computed by the Dem. API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only. API Availability: This API will be available only if:({ecucDem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)}!=DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem_Dcm.h	

6.3.6 Interface J1939Dcm <=> Dem

6.3.6.1 Access DTCs and Status Information

6.3.6.1.1 Dem_J1939DcmSetDTCFilter

Function Name	Dem_J1939DcmSetDTCFilte	r
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_J1939DcmSetDTCFilter(
	Dem_J1939DcmDTCStatusF	ilterType DTCStatusFilter,
	Dem_DTCKindType DTCKind	d,
	Dem_DTCOriginType DTCOr	rigin,
	uint8 ClientId,	
	Dem_J1939DcmLampStatus	Type* LampStatus
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x90	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for different ClientIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.	
Parameters (In)	DTCStatusFilter	The following types are available:
		DEM_J1939DTC_ACTIVE
		DEM_J1939DTC_PREVIOUSLY_ACTIVE
		DEM_J1939DTC_PENDING
	DEM_J1939DTC_PERMANENT	
		DEM_J1939DTC_CURRENTLY_ACTIVE
	DTCKind	Defines the functional group of DTCs to be reported
		(e.g. all DTC, OBD-relevant DTC)
	DTCOrigin	This parameter is used to select the source memory
		the DTCs shall be read/cleared from.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 133 / 190

	ClientId	ClientId to address the J1939 event memory
		Cheffic to address the 11939 event memory
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	LampStatus	E_OK: Operation successful
		DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT: The requested element
		is not available
		DEM_PENDING: Operation successful and result
		pending.
		DEM_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL: The provided buffer
		is too small
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Operation successful
		E_NOT_OK: Filter could not be set
Description	The function sets the DTC filter for a specific node and returns the composite	
	lamp status of the filtered DTCs.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem_J1939Dcm.h	

6.3.6.1.2 Dem_J1939DcmGetNumberOfFilteredDTC

Function Name	Dem_J1939DcmGetNumberOfFilteredDTC			
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_J1939DcmGetNumberOfFilteredDTC(uint16* NumberOfFilteredDTC,			
	uint8 ClientId	10,		
)			
Service ID [Hex]	0x91			
Sync/Async	Asynchronous			
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant			
Parameters (In)	ClientId	ClientId ClientId to address the J1939 event memory		
Parameters (Inout)	None			
Parameters (Out)	NumberOfFilteredD	The number of DTCs matching the defined status		
	TC	mask.		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Operation successful		
		DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT: The requested element		
	is not available			
	DEM_PENDING: Operation successful and result			
	pending.			
		DEM_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL: The provided buffer		
	is too small			
Description	Gets the number of currently filtered DTCs set by the function			
	Dem_J1939DcmSetDTCFilter.			
Preconditions	None			
Configuration	None			
Dependency				
Available via	Dem_J1939Dcm.h			

6.3.6.1.3 Dem_J1939DcmGetNumberOfFilteredDTC

l	Function Name	Dem J1939DcmGetNextFilteredDTC
ı	FullCuoli Naille	Dein Jibabulingennekn intereubit



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 134 / 190

Syntax		Std_ReturnType Dem_J1939DcmGetNextFilteredDTC(
		uint32* J1939DTC,	
	uint8* OccurenceCount	er,	
	uint8 ClientId		
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x92		
Sync/Async	Asynchronous		
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant		
Parameters (In)	ClientId	ClientId to address the J1939 event memory	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	J1939DTC	Receives the J1939DTC value. If the return value of	
		the function is other than DEM_FILTERED_OK this	
		parameter does not contain valid data.	
	OccurenceCounter	This parameter receives the corresponding occurrence	
		counter. If the return value of the function call	
		is other than DEM_FILTERED_OK this parameter	
		does not contain valid data.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Operation successful	
		DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT: The requested element	
		is not available	
		DEM_PENDING: Operation successful and result	
		pending.	
		DEM_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL: The provided buffer	
		is too small	
Description	Gets the next filtered J1	Gets the next filtered J1939 DTC.	
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem_J1939Dcm.h	Dem J1939Dcm.h	

6.3.6.1.4 Dem_J1939DcmFirstDTCwithLampStatus

Function Name	Dem_J1939DcmFirstDT	Dem J1939DcmFirstDTCwithLampStatus	
Syntax	_	rstDTCwithLampStatus(
	uint8 ClientId		
Service ID [Hex]	0x93		
Sync/Async	Synchronous	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for differen	Re-entrant for different ClientIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.	
Parameters (In)	ClientId	ClientId ClientId to address the J1939 event memory	
Parameters (Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	None	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Operation successful	
		DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT: The requested element	
		is not available	
		DEM_PENDING: Operation successful and result	
		pending.	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 135 / 190

	DEM_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL: The provided buffer
	is too small
Description	The function sets the filter to the first applicable DTC for the DM31 response
	for a specific node.
Preconditions	None
Configuration	None
Dependency	
Available via	Dem_J1939Dcm.h

$6.3.6.1.5\ Dem_J1939DcmGetNextDTCwithLampStatus$

Function Name	Dom I1020DcmCotNovtDT	CwithLampStatus	
	Dem_J1939DcmGetNextDTCwithLampStatus Std ReturnType Dem J1939DcmGetNextDTCwithLampStatus(
Syntax		Dem J1939DcmLampStatusType* LampStatus,	
	uint32* J1939DTC,		
	uint8* OccurenceCounter,		
	uint8 ClientId		
	\ \		
Service ID [Hex]	0x94		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant		
Parameters (In)	ClientId	ClientId to address the J1939 event memory	
Parameters (Inout)	None	·	
Parameters (Out)	LampStatus	Receives the lamp status returned by this function.	
		If the return value of the function is other than	
		DEM_FILTERED_OK this parameter does not contain	
		valid data.	
	J1939DTC	Receives the J1939DTC value. If the return value of	
		the function is other than DEM_FILTERED_OK this	
		parameter does not contain valid data.	
	OccurenceCounter	This parameter receives the corresponding occurrence	
		counter. If the return value of the function call	
		is other than DEM_FILTERED_OK this parameter	
		does not contain valid data.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Operation successful	
		DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT: The requested element	
		is not available	
		DEM_PENDING: Operation successful and result	
		pending.	
		DEM_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL: The provided buffer	
		is too small	
Description	Gets the next filtered J1939 DTC for DM31 including current LampStatus.		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem_J1939Dcm.h		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 136 / 190

6.3.6.2 DTC storage

6.3.6.2.1 Dem_J1939DcmClearDTC

Function Name	Dam 11030DamClassDTC	
Function Name	Dem_J1939DcmClearDTC	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_J1939	·
	Dem_J1939DcmSetClearFilte	** **
	Dem_DTCOriginType DTCOr	igin,
	uint8 ClientId	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x95	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy		ntIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.
Parameters (In)	DTCTypeFilter	ClientId to address the J1939 event memory
	DTCOrigin	This parameter is used to select the source memory
		the DTCs shall be read/cleared from.
	ClientId	ClientId to address the J1939 event memory
Parameters (Inout)	None	•
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: DTC successfully cleared
		DEM_WRONG_DTC: Selected DTC value in selected
		format does not exist or clearing is restricted
		by configuration to group of all DTCs only.
		DEM_WRONG_DTCORIGIN: Selected DTCOrigin
		does not exist
		DEM_CLEAR_FAILED: DTC clearing failed
		DEM_CLEAR_BUSY: Another client is currently
		clearing DTCs. The requested operation will not be
		started and the caller shall try again at a later moment.
		DEM_CLEAR_MEMORY_ERROR: An error occurred
		during erasing a memory location (e.g. if
		DemClearDTCBehavior is set to DEM CLRRESP
		NON-VOLATILE_FINISH and erasing
		of non-volatile-block failed).
		DEM_PENDING: Clearing the DTCs is currently in
		progress. The caller shall call this function again at
		a later moment.
Description	Clears the status of all event	t(s) related to the specified DTC(s), as well
·	as all associated event memory entries for these event(s).	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem_J1939Dcm.h	

6.3.6.2.2 Dem_J1939DcmSetFreezeFrameFilter

Function Name	Dem_J1939DcmSetFreezeFrameFilter	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_J1939DcmSetFreezeFrameFilter(
	Dem_J1939DcmSetFreezeFrameFilterType FreezeFrameKind,	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 137 / 190

	uint8 ClientId	
Service ID [Hex]	0x96	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for different Clie	ntIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.
Parameters (In)	FreezeFrameKind	The following types are available:
		DEM J1939DCM FREEZEFRAME
		DEM_J1939DCM_EXPANDED_FREEZEFRAME
		DEM J1939DCM SPNS IN EXPANDED
		FREEZEFRAME
	ClientId	ClientId to address the J1939 event memory
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Operation successful
		E_NOT_OK: Filter could not be set
Description	The function sets the FreezeFrame filter for a specific node.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem J1939Dcm.h	

6.3.6.2.3 Dem_J1939DcmGetNextFreezeFrame

Function Name	Dem_J1939DcmGetNextFreezeFrame	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_J193	9DcmGetNextFreezeFrame(
	uint32* J1939DTC,	
	uint8* OccurenceCounter,	
	uint8* DestBuffer,	
	uint16* BufSize,	
	uint8 ClientId	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x97	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	ClientId	ClientId to address the J1939 event memory
Parameters (Inout)	DestBuffer	This parameter contains a byte pointer that points
		to the buffer, to which the freeze frame data record
		shall be written to.
	BufSize	When the function is called this parameter contains
		the maximum number of data bytes that can be written
		to the buffer.
		The function returns the actual number of written
		data bytes in DestBuffer
Parameters (Out)	J1939DTC	Receives the J1939DTC value. If the return value of
		the function is other than DEM_FILTERED_OK this
		parameter does not contain valid data.
	OccurenceCounter	This parameter receives the corresponding occurrence
		counter. If the return value of the function call



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 138 / 190

		is other than DEM_FILTERED_OK this parameter
		does not contain valid data.
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Operation successful DEM NO SUCH ELEMENT: The requested element
		is not available
		DEM_PENDING: Operation successful and result
		pending.
		DEM_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL: The provided buffer
		is too small
Description	Gets next freeze frame data	. The function stores the data in the provided
	DestBuffer.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem_J1939Dcm.h	

6.3.6.2.4 Dem_J1939DcmGetNextFreezeFrame

Function Name	Dem J1939DcmGetNextSPNInFreezeFrame	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_J1939DcmGetNextSPNInFreezeFrame (uint32* SPNSupported, uint8* SPNDataLength, uint8 ClientId)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x98	
Sync/Async	Asynchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	ClientId	ClientId to address the J1939 event memory
Parameters (Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	SPNSupported SPNDataLength	This parameter contains the next SPN in the ExpandedFreezeFrame This parameter contains the corresponding dataLength
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	of the SPN E_OK: Operation successful DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT: The requested element is not available DEM_PENDING: Operation successful and result pending. DEM_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL: The provided buffer is too small
Description	Gets next SPN.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration Dependency	None	
Available via	Dem_J1939Dcm.h	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 139 / 190

6.3.6.3 Reporting

6.3.6.3.1 Dem_J1939DcmSetRatioFilter

Function Name	Dem_J1939DcmSetRatioFilter			
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_J1939DcmSetRatioFilter(
	uint16* IgnitionCycleCounter,			
	uint16* OBDMonitoringConditionsEncou	intered,		
	uint8 ClientId			
)			
Service ID [Hex]	0x99			
Sync/Async	Synchronous			
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for different ClientIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.			
Parameters (In)	ClientId	ClientId to address the J1939 event memory		
Parameters (Inout)	None			
Parameters (Out)	IgnitionCycleCounter	Ignition Cycle Counter		
	OBDMonitoringConditionsEncountered	OBD Monitoring Conditions Encountered		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Operation successful		
		E_NOT_OK: Filter could not be set		
Description	The function sets the Ratio filter for a specific node and returns the corresponding			
	Ignition Cycle Counter and General Denominator.			
Preconditions	None			
Configuration	None			
Dependency				
Available via	Dem_J1939Dcm.h			

6.3.6.3.2 Dem_J1939DcmSetRatioFilter

Function Name	Dem J1939DcmGetNextFilteredRatio	1
	Std_ReturnType Dem_J1939DcmGetNextFilteredRatio(
Syntax		nextrittereuratio(
	uint32* SPN,	
	uint16* Numerator,	
	uint16* Denominator,	
	uint8 ClientId	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x9a	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	ClientId	ClientId to address the J1939 event memory
Parameters	None	
(Inout)		
Parameters (Out)	SPN	Receives the SPN of the applicaple system monitor.
		If the return value of the function is other than
		DEM_FILTERED_OK this parameter does not contain
		valid data.
	Numerator	Receives the Numerator of the applicable system
		monitor. If the return value of the function is other



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 140 / 190

		than DEM_FILTERED_OK this parameter does not
		contain valid data.
	Denominator	Receives the Denominator of the applicable system monitor. If the return value of the function is other than DEM_FILTERED_OK this parameter does not contain valid data.
Return Value	Std ReturnType	E OK: Operation successful
netarii value	Stu_neturn ype	E_NOT_OK: Filter could not be set
Description	The function sets the Ratio filter for a	specific node and returns the corresponding
	Ignition Cycle Counter and General Denominator.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem_J1939Dcm.h	

6.3.6.3.3 Dem_J1939DcmReadDiagnosticReadiness1

Function Name	Dem_J1939DcmReadDiagnosti	rReadiness1
	Std_ReturnType Dem_J1939DcmReadDiagnosticReadiness1(
Syntax		
	Dem_J1939DcmDiagnosticRea	diness1Type* Datavalue,
	uint8 ClientId	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x9b	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for different ClientIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.	
Parameters (In)	ClientId ClientId to address the J1939 event memory	
Parameters	None	
(Inout)		
Parameters (Out)	DataValue	Buffer of 8 bytes containing the contents of Diagnostic
		Readiness 1 (DM05) computed by the Dem.
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Operation was successful
		E_NOT_OK: Operation failed
Description	Service to report the value of Diagnostic Readiness 1 (DM05) computed	
	by the Dem.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem_J1939Dcm.h	

6.3.6.3.4 Dem_J1939DcmReadDiagnosticReadiness2

Function Name	Dem_J1939DcmReadDiagnosticReadiness2	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_J1939DcmReadDiagnosticReadiness2(
	Dem_J1939DcmDiagnosticReadiness2Type* DataValue,	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 141 / 190

	uint8 ClientId		
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0x9c		
Sync/Async	Synchronous	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for different ClientIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.		
Parameters (In)	ClientId	ClientId to address the J1939 event memory	
Parameters	None		
(Inout)			
Parameters (Out)	DataValue	Buffer of 8 bytes containing the contents of Diagnostic	
		Readiness 2 (DM21) computed by the Dem.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Operation was successful	
		E_NOT_OK: Operation failed	
Description	Service to report the value of Diagnostic Readiness 2 (DM21) computed		
	by the Dem.		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem_J1939Dcm.h		

6.3.6.3.5 Dem_J1939DcmReadDiagnosticReadiness3

Function Name	Dem_J1939DcmReadDiagnosticReadiness3	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_J1939DcmReadDiagnosticReadiness3(
	Dem_J1939DcmDiagnosticReadiness3Type* DataValue,	
	uint8 ClientId	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x9d	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for different ClientIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.	
Parameters (In)	ClientId	ClientId to address the J1939 event memory
Parameters	None	
(Inout)		
Parameters (Out)	DataValue	Buffer of 8 bytes containing the contents of Diagnostic
		Readiness 3 (DM26) computed by the Dem.
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Operation was successful
		E_NOT_OK: Operation failed
Description	Service to report the value of Diagnostic Readiness 3 (DM26) computed	
	by the Dem.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem_J1939Dcm.h	

6.3.7 OBD-specific Interfaces

6.3.7.1 Dem_SetEventDisabled

Function Name	Dem_SetEventDisabled	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_SetEventDisabled(
	Dem_EventIdType EventId	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 142 / 190

	I	
Service ID [Hex]	0x51	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different EventIds. Non reentrant for the same EventId.	
Parameters (In)	EventId	Identification of an event by assigned EventId.
Parameters	None	
(Inout)		
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK set of event to disabled was successfull.
		E_NOT_OK set of event disabled failed
Description	Service for reporting the event as disabled to the Dem for the PID \$41	
	computation.	
	API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only.	
	API Availability: This API will be available only if	
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} !=DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.7.2 Dem_RepIUMPRFaultDetect

Function Name	Dem ReplUMPRFaultDetect	
1 411041011 1141110	Std ReturnType Dem RepIUMPRFaultDetect(
Syntax		
	Dem_RatioIdType RatioID	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x73	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different RatioIDs. Non reentrant for the same RatioID.	
Parameters (In)	RatioID	Ratio Identifier reporting that a respective monitor
		could have found a fault - only used when interface
		option "API" is selected
Parameters	None	
(Inout)		
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK report of IUMPR result was successfully reported
Description	Service for reporting that faults are possibly found because all conditions	
	are fullfilled.	
	API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only	
	API Availability: This API will be available only if	
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM OBD NO OBD SUPPORT	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 143 / 190

6.3.7.3 Dem_SetIUMPRDenCondition

Function Name	Dem SetIUMPRDenCondition		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_SetIUM	PRDenCondition/	
Sylicax	Dem lumprDenomCondIdType ConditionId,		
	Dem_lumprDenomCondStatusType ConditionStatus		
Comice ID [Hev]	0xae		
Service ID [Hex]	0.10.0		
Sync/Async	Synchronous /Asynchronous		
Reentrancy	Reentrant		
Parameters (In)	RatioID	Identification of a IUMPR denominator condition ID	
		(General Denominator, Cold start, EVAP, 500mi).	
	ConditionStatus	Status of the IUMPR denominator condition (Notreached,	
		reached, not reachable / inhibited)	
Parameters	None		
(Inout)			
Parameters (Out)	None		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: set of IUMPR denominator condition was	
		successful	
		E_NOT_OK: set of IUMPR denominator condition	
		failed or could not be accepted.	
Description	In order to communicate the status of the (additional) denominator conditions among the OBD relevant ECUs, the API is used to forward the condition status to a Dem of a particular ECU.		
	API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only.		
	API Availability: This API will be available only if		
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM OBD NO OBD SUPPORT)		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.7.4 Dem_SetIUMPRDenCondition

Function Name	Dem_GetIUMPRDenCondition	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_GetIUMPRDenCondition(
	Dem_lumprDenomCondIdType ConditionId,	
	Dem_lumprDenomCondStatusType* ConditionStatus	
Service ID [Hex]	0xaf	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	ConditionId	Identification of a IUMPR denominator condition ID
		(General Denominator, Cold start, EVAP, 500mi).



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 144 / 190

Parameters	None	
(Inout)		
Parameters (Out)	ConditionStatus	Status of the IUMPR denominator condition (Notreached,
		reached, not reachable / inhibited)
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: set of IUMPR denominator condition was
		successful
		E_NOT_OK: set of IUMPR denominator condition
		failed or could not be accepted.
Description	In order to communicate the status of the (additional) denominator	
	conditions among the OBD relevant ECUs, the API is used to retrieve	
	the condition status from the Dem of the ECU where the conditions are	
	computed.	
	API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only.	
	API Availability: This API will be available only if	
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.7.5 Dem_RepIUMPRDenRelease

Function Name	Dem_RepIUMPRDenRelease	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_RepIUMPRDenRelease(
	Dem_RatioIdType RatioID	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0x72	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	RatioID	Ratio Identifier reporting that specific denominator
		is released (for physical reasons - e.g. temperature
		conditions or minimum activity)
Parameters(Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK report of IUMPR denominator status was successfully
		reported
		E_NOK report of IUMPR denominator status was
		not successfully reported
Description	Service is used to release a denominator of a specific monitor.	
	API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only	
	API Availability: This API will be available only if	
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 145 / 190

6.3.7.6 Dem_SetPtoStatus

Function Name	Dem_SetPtoStatus		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_SetPtoStatus(
	boolean PtoStatus		
Service ID [Hex]	0x79		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant		
Parameters (In)	PtoStatus	sets the status of the PTO (TRUE==active; FALSE==inactive)	
Parameters(Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	None		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType Returns E_OK when the new PTO-status has been		
	adopted by the Dem; returns E_NOT_OK in all other		
	cases.		
Description	API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only		
	API Availability: This API will be available only if		
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)		
Preconditions	None	None	
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.7.7 Dem_ReadDataOfPID01

Function Name	Dem_ReadDataOfPID01	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_ReadDataOfPID01(
	uint8* PID01value	
Service ID [Hex]	0xb3	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	None	
Parameters(Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	PID01value	Buffer containing the contents of PID \$01 computed by the Dem. The buffer is provided by the application with the size of 4 bytes.
Return Value	Std_ReturnType Always E_OK is returned, as E_NOT_OK will never appear	
Description	Service to report the value of PID \$01 computed by the Dem.	
	API is needed in OBD relevant ECUs only	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 146 / 190

6.3.7.8 Dem_GetDataOfPID21

Function Name	Dem_GetDataOfPID21	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_G	etDataOfPID21(
	uint8* PID21value	
Service ID [Hex]	0xb1	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	None	
Parameters(Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	PID21value Content of PID \$21 as raw hex value.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType Always E_OK is returned, as E_NOT_OK will never appear	
Description	Service to get the value of PID \$21 from the Dem by a software component. API is needed in OBD-	
	relevant ECUs only.	
	API Availability: This API will be available only if ({ecuc(Dem/Dem-	
	General/DemGeneralOBD.DemOBDCentralizedPID21Handling)} == true) &&	
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} == DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU)	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.7.9 Dem_SetDataOfPID21

Function Name	Dem SetDataOfPID21	
	Std ReturnType Dem S	otDataOfBID31/
Syntax	_ ~ ~ —	·
	const uint8* PID21value	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0xa6	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	PID21value	Buffer containing the contents of PID \$21.
		The buffer is provided by the Dcm with the appropriate size, i.e. during
	configuration, the Dcm identifies the required size from the largest PID in	
		order to configure a PIDBuffer.
Parameters(Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType Always E_OK is returned, as E_NOT_OK will never appear	
Description	Service to set the value of PID \$21 in the Dem by a software component.	
	API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only.	
	•	
	API Availability: This API will be available only if	
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)	
Preconditions		
	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 147 / 190

Available via Dem.h

6.3.7.10 Dem_SetDataOfPID31

Function Name	Dem_SetDataOfPID31	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_SetDataOfPID31(
	const uint8* PID31value	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0xa7	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	PID31value	Buffer containing the contents of PID \$31.
		The buffer is provided by the Dcm with the appropriate
	size, i.e. during configuration, the Dcm identifies	
		the required size from the largest PID in order to
		configure a PIDBuffer.
Parameters(Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Always E_OK is returned, as E_NOT_OK will never appear
Description	Service to set the value of PID \$31 in the Dem by a software component.	
	API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only.	
	API Availability: This API will be available only if	
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.7.11 Dem_SetDataOfPID4D

Function Name	Dem_SetDataOfPID31	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_S	etDataOfPID4D(
	const uint8* PID4Dvalue	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0xa8	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	PID4Dvalue	Buffer containing the contents of PID \$4D.
		The buffer is provided by the Dcm with the appropriate
		size, i.e. during configuration, the Dcm identifies
		the required size from the largest PID in order to
		configure a PIDBuffer.
Parameters(Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Always E_OK is returned, as E_NOT_OK will never appear
Description	Service to set the value of PID \$4D in the Dem by a software component.	
	API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only.	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 148 / 190

	API Availability: This API will be available only if ({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)
Preconditions	None
Configuration	None
Dependency	
Available via	Dem.h

6.3.7.12 Dem_SetDataOfPID4E

Function Name	Dem_SetDataOfPID4E	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_Se	etDataOfPID4E(
	const uint8* PID4Evalue	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0xa9	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	PID4Dvalue	Buffer containing the contents of PID \$4D.
	The buffer is provided by the Dcm with the appropriate	
	size, i.e. during configuration, the Dcm identifies	
		the required size from the largest PID in order to
		configure a PIDBuffer.
Parameters(Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	None	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Always E_OK is returned, as E_NOT_OK will never appear
Description	Service to set the value of PID \$4D in the Dem by a software component.	
	API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only.	
	API Availability: This API will be available only if	
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.7.13 Dem_GetCycleQualified

Function Name	Dem_GetCycleQualified	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_G	GetCycleQualified(
	uint8 OperationCycleId,	
	boolean* isQualified	
)	
Service ID [Hex]	0xab	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	OperationCycleId	Identification of a configured DemOperationCycle.
Parameters(Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	isQualified	TRUE: The dependent operation cylcle is qualified.
		FALSE: The qualification conditions of the dependent



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 149 / 190

		<u> </u>
		operation cylcle have not been met.
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Always E_OK is returned, as E_NOT_OK will never
		appear.
Description	Returns the qualification state of the dependent operation cycle.	
	API Availability: This API will be available only if any of the	
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGenera	nl/DemOperationCycle.DemLeadingCycleRef)} != NULL)
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.7.14 Dem_SetCycleQualified

Function Name	Dem SetCycleQualified	
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_SetCycleQualified(
	uint8 OperationCycleId	
Service ID [Hex]	0x56	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (In)	OperationCycleId	Identification of a configured DemOperationCycle
Parameters(Inout)	None	
Parameters (Out)	isQualified	TRUE: The dependent operation cylcle is qualified.
	FALSE: The qualification conditions of the dependent	
		operation cylcle have not been met.
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	Always E_OK is returned.
Description	Sets a dependent operation cycle as qualified, so it may be processed	
	along with its leading cycle.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.7.15 Dem_GetDTCSeverityAvailabilityMask

Function Name	Dem_GetDTCSeverityAvailabilityMask		
Syntax	Std_ReturnType Dem_G	etDTCSeverityAvailabilityMask(
	uint8 ClientId,		
	Dem_DTCSeverityType*	DTCSeverityMask	
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0xb2		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Re-entrant for different ClientIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.		
Parameters (In)	ClientId Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling		
	module.		
Parameters(Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	DTCSeverityMask The value DTCSeverityMask indicates		
	· ·		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 150 / 190

	the supported DTC severity bits from the Dem. All supported information is indicated by setting the corresponding status bit to 1. See ISO14229-1.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	
Description	Gets the DTC Severity availability mask.	
Preconditions	None	
Configuration	None	
Dependency		
Available via	Dem.h	

6.3.7.16 Dem_GetB1Counter

Function Name	Dem_GetB1Counter		
Syntax	Std ReturnType Dem GetB1Counter(
	uint16* B1Counter		
)		
Service ID [Hex]	0xb4		
Sync/Async	Synchronous		
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant		
Parameters (In)	None		
Parameters(Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	B1Counter Buffer containing the B1 counter.		
		The buffer is provided by the application with the size of 2 bytes.	
Return Value	Std_ReturnType Always E_OK is returned, as E_NOT_OK will never appear.		
Description	Service to report the value of the B1 counter computed by the Dem.		
	API is needed in WWH-OBD relevant ECUs only		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem.h		

6.3.7.17 Dem_GetB1Counter

Dem_SetDTR		
Std_ReturnType Dem_SetDTR(
uint16 DTRId,		
sint32 TestResult,		
sint32 LowerLimit,		
sint32 UpperLimit,		
Dem_DTRControlType Ctrlval		
0xa2		
Synchronous		
Re-entrant for different ClientIDs, Non re-entrant for same ClientId.		
DTRId Identification of a DTR element by assigned DTRId.		
TestResult Test result of DTR		
LowerLimit Lower limit of DTR		
	Std_ReturnType Dem_Soluint16 DTRId, sint32 TestResult, sint32 LowerLimit, sint32 UpperLimit, Dem_DTRControlType Column) Oxa2 Synchronous Re-entrant for different DTRId TestResult	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 151 / 190

	UpperLimit	Upper limit of DTR	
	Ctrlval	Control value of the DTR to support its interpretation	
		Dem-internally.	
Parameters(Inout)	None		
Parameters (Out)	None		
Return Value	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Report of DTR result successful	
		E_NOT_OK: Report of DTR result failed	
Description	Reports a DTR result wit	h lower and upper limit. The internal eventstatus	
	serves as master whether	er the DTR values are forwarded or ignored,	
	also taking the DTRUpdateKind into account.		
	The EventId that is related to the DTR is assigned per configuration		
	(and derived from ServiceNeeds). Processing takes enable/storage		
	conditions into account.		
	API is needed in OBD-relevant ECUs only.		
	API Availability: This API will be available only if		
	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT)		
Preconditions	None		
Configuration	None		
Dependency			
Available via	Dem.h		

6.4 Service Interfaces

6.4.1 CallbackClearEventAllowed

Name	CallbackClearEventAllowed		
Comment	If configured, it gets the permission to clear a specific event from the		
	SW-C. For each event, there can be one port of this interface type.		
IsService	true		
Variation			
Possible Errors	0		
	1 E_NOT_OK		
Available via	Canlf.h		

Name	CallbackClearEventAllowed			
Comment	If configured, it gets the permission to clear a specific event from the			
	SW-C. For each event, there can be one port of this interface type.			
Variation				
Parameters	Allowed	True - clearance of event is allowed		
		False - clearance of event is not		
	allowed			
	Type boolean		boolean	
	Variation Direction OUT			



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 152 / 190

Possible Errors	0	E_OK
	1	E_NOT_OK

6.4.2 CallbackClearEventAllowed

Name	CallbackComponentStatusChanged	
Comment		
IsService	true	
Variation		
Possible Errors		

Operations:

Name	ComponentStatusChanged				
Variation					
Parameters	ComponentFailedStatus Comment				
	Type boolean				
		Variation			
		Direction	IN		

6.4.3 CallbackDTCStatusChange

Name	CallbackDTCStatusChange	CallbackDTCStatusChange		
Comment	_	DemCallbackDTCStatusChanged, DemCallbackOBDDTCStatusChanged, and / or DemCallbackJ1939DTCStatusChanged. There can be several ports of this interface type, provided globally by the Dem Service		
IsService	true			
Variation				
Possible Errors	0 E_OK			
	1	1 E_NOT_OK		

Name	ComponentStatusChanged		
Variation			
Parameters	DTC	Comment	
		Туре	Uint32
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
	DTCStatusOld	Comment	
		Туре	Dem_UdsStatusByteType
		Variation	
		Direction	IN



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 153 / 190

	DTCStatusNew	Comment	
		Туре	Dem_UdsStatusByteType
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful	
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	

6.4.4 CallbackEventDataChanged

Name	CallbackEventDataChanged	
Comment	If configured it triggers SW-Cs on event related data changes. For	
	each event, there can be one port of this interface type.	
IsService	true	
Variation		
Possible Errors		

Operations:

Name	EventDataChanged
Variation	

6.4.5 CallbackEventUdsStatusChanged

Name	CallbackEventUdsStatusChanged		
Comment	If configured it triggers SW-Cs on event status byte changes. For		
	each event, there can be sev	each event, there can be several ports of this interface type.	
IsService	true		
Variation			
Possible Errors			

Operations:

Name	CallbackEventUdsStatusChanged		
Variation			
Parameters	EventStatusByteOld	Comment	
		Туре	Dem_UdsStatusByteType
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
	EventStatusByteNew	Comment	
		Туре	Dem_UdsStatusByteType
		Variation	
		Direction	IN

6.4.6 CallbackGetFaultDetectCounter

Name	CallbackGetFaultDetectCounter
Comment	If configured it get the monitor-internal fault detection counter value
	of a specific event from the SW-C.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 154 / 190

IsService	true	
Variation	-	
Possible Errors	0	E_OK
	1	E_NOT_OK

Operations:

Name	CallbackEventUdsStatusChanged		
Variation			
Parameters	FaultDetectionCounter Comment		
		Туре	Dem_UdsStatusByteType
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful	
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	

6.4.7 CallbackInitMonitorForEvent

Name	CallbackInitMonitorForE	CallbackInitMonitorForEvent	
Comment	If configure it triggers an event-specific initialization of the monitor part of the SW-C). For each event, there can be one port of this interface type.		
IsService	true		
Variation	- -		
Possible Errors	0	E_OK	
	1	E_NOT_OK	

Operations:

perations.			
Name	InitMonitorForEvent		
Comments			
Variation			
Parameters	InitMonitorReason	Comment	
		Туре	Dem_InitMonitorReasonType
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful	
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	

6.4.8 CallbackMonitorStatusChange

Name	CallbackMonitorStatusChange	
Comment	If configured it triggers SW-Cs on monitor status changes. For each	
	event, there can be several p	ports of this interface type.
IsService	true	
Variation		
Possible Errors		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 155 / 190

Operations:

Name	MonitorStatusChanged
Comments	
Variation	

6.4.9 ClearDtcNotification

Name	ClearDtcNotification		
Comment	(count({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/DemEventMemorySet/		
	DemClearDTCNotification/DemClearDtcNotificationFnc)} == NULL)		
	>0)		
IsService	true		
Variation			
Possible Errors	0	E_OK	

Operations:

Name	ClearDtcNotification		
Variation			
Parameters	DTC	Comment	
		Туре	Uint32
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
	DTCFormat	Comment	
		Туре	Dem_DTCFormatType
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
	DTCOrigin	Comment	
		Туре	Dem_DTCOriginType
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful	

6.4.10 ClearDTC

Name	ClearDTC		
Comment	Provides the operations only related to complex device drivers. One port of this interface type is provided globally by the Dem Service Component. It has ClientId as a port-defined argument.		
IsService	true		
Variation			
Possible Errors	0 E_OK		
	1 E_NOT_OK		
	4 DEM_PENDING		
	5 DEM_CLEAR_BUSY		
	6 DEM_CLEAR_MEMORY_ERROR		
	7	DEM_CLEAR_FAILED	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 156 / 190

	8	DEM_WRONG_DTC
	9	DEM_WRONG_DTCORIGIN
22	1 77	DEM_BUSY

Operations:

perations.				
ClearDTC				
Comments				
Variation				
Possible Errors	E_OK	E_OK		ful
	E_NOT_OK	E_NOT_OK		
	DEM_PENDING		Clearing the DTCs i	is currently in progress.
	DEM_CLEAR_BUSY		The caller shall call moment.	this function again at a later
	DEM_CLEAR_MEMORY	Y_ERROR	Another client is cu	urrently clearing DTCs. The
	DEM_CLEAR_FAILED		requested operation	on will not be started and
	DEM_WRONG_DTC		the caller shall try	again at a later moment.
	DEM_WRONG_DTCOR	RIGIN	An error occurred	during erasing a memory
	DEM_BUSY		location (e.g. if De	mClearDTCBehavior is set
SelectDTC				
Comments				
Variation				
Possible Errors	DTC	Comr	ment	
		Туре		uint32
		Varia	tion	
		Direc	tion	IN
	DTCFormat	Comr	ment	
		Туре		Dem_DTCFormatType
		Varia	tion	
		Direc	tion	IN
	DTCOrigin	Comr	ment	
		Туре		Dem_DTCOriginType
		Varia	tion	
		Direc	tion	IN
Possible Errors	E_OK		ation successful	
	E_NOT_OK	No D	TC selected	

6.3.2.11 DTCSuppression

Name	DTCSuppression		
Comment	Provides the capability to control the suppression of DTCs. One port of this interface type is provided globally by the Dem Service Component.		
IsService	true		
Variation	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/DemSuppressionSupport)} == DEM DTC SUPPRESSION)		
Possible Errors	0 E_OK		
	1 E_NOT_OK		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 157 / 190

4	DEM_PENDING
8	DEM_WRONG_DTC
9	DEM_WRONG_DTCORIGIN

GetDTCSuppression				
Comments				
Variation				
	ClientID	Comment	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling module.	
		Туре	uint8	
		Variation		
		Direction	IN	
	SuppressionStatus	Comment	Defines whether the respective DTC is suppressed (TRUE) or enabled (FALSE).	
		Type	boolean	
		Variation		
		Direction	OUT	
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation suc	cessful	
	E_NOT_OK	No DTC select	ed.	
	DEM_PENDING	The requested	value is calculated asynchronously and	
		currently not a	currently not available.	
		The caller can	retry later	
	DEM_WRONG_DTC	Selected DTC	elected DTC value in selected format does	
		not exist.	not exist.	
	DEM_WRONG_DTCORIGIN	Selected DTCC	Selected DTCOrigin does not exist.	
SetDTCSuppression				
Comments				
Variation				
Parameters	ClientID	Comment	Unique client id, assigned to the instance of the calling module.	
		Туре	uint8	
		Variation		
		Direction	IN	
	SuppressionStatus	Comment		
		Туре	boolean	
		Variation		
		Direction	IN	
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation success	sful	
	E_NOT_OK	No DTC selected		
	DEM_WRONG_DTC	Selected DTC valu	e in selected format does	
		not exist.		
	DEM_WRONG_ DTCORIGIN	Selected DTCOrigin does not exist.		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 158 / 190

6.4.12 DataServices_{Data}

Name	DataServices_{Data}		
Comment	If configured it gets the data element value contained in a DID, a		
	PID, or an extended data record from the respective SW-C via		
	client/server or sender/receiv	er communication (refer to Figure "Dem	
	and Dcm module requests PID	data elements of SW-C via	
	ReadData operation"). For eac	ch data element, one port of this	
	interface type is provided by t	he SW-Cs.	
IsService	true		
Variation	(({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/DemDataElementClass)} instanceof		
	{ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/DemDataElementClass/		
	DemExternalCSDataElementClass)})&& ({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/		
	DemDataElementClass/DemExternalCSDataElementClass/		
	DemDataElementUsePort)} == true)) Data = {ecuc(Dem/		
	DemGeneral/DemDataElementClass.SHORT-NAME)}		
Possible Errors	0	E_OK	
	1	E_NOT_OK	

ReadData				
Comments	provide a valid data valu error-case) to Dcm/Dem includes E_NOT_OK to e runnable and RTE Call Al	The server is not allowed to return E_NOT_OK, but shall always provide a valid data value (e.g. a default/replacement value in an error-case) to Dcm/Dem nevertheless the signature of the operation includes E_NOT_OK to ensure compatibility between server runnable and RTE Call API, since the RTE may return negative Std_Return values in certain cases (e.g. partition of server stopped)		
Variation				
Parameters	Data	Comment		
		Туре	Dem_DataType_{Data}	
		Variation	Data = {ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/	
			DemDataElementClass. SHORT-NAME)}	
		Direction	OUT	
	monitorData0	Comment		
		Туре	Dem_MonitorDataType	
		Variation	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/	
			DemExternalCSDataElementClass/ DemDataElementProvideMonitor-	
			Data)} ==	
			true))	
		Direction	IN	
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful		
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	<u> </u>	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 159 / 190

6.4.13 DTRCentralReport

Name	DTRCentralReport		
Comment	If configured it gets the data element value contained in a DID, a		
	PID, or an extended data reco	rd from the respective SW-C via	
	client/server or sender/receiv	er communication (refer to Figure "Dem	
	and Dcm module requests PID	data elements of SW-C via	
	ReadData operation"). For eac	ch data element, one port of this	
	interface type is provided by t	he SW-Cs.	
IsService	true		
Variation	(({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/DemDataElementClass)} instanceof		
	{ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/DemDataElementClass/		
	DemExternalCSDataElementClass)})&& ({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/		
	DemDataElementClass/DemExternalCSDataElementClass/		
	DemDataElementUsePort)} == true)) Data = {ecuc(Dem/		
	DemGeneral/DemDataElementClass.SHORT-NAME)}		
Possible Errors	0	E_OK	
	1	E_NOT_OK	

ReadData				
Comments	provide a valid data valu error-case) to Dcm/Dem includes E_NOT_OK to e runnable and RTE Call A	The server is not allowed to return E_NOT_OK, but shall always provide a valid data value (e.g. a default/replacement value in an error-case) to Dcm/Dem nevertheless the signature of the operation includes E_NOT_OK to ensure compatibility between server runnable and RTE Call API, since the RTE may return negative Std_Return values in certain cases (e.g. partition of server stopped)		
Variation				
Parameters	Data	Comment		
		Туре	<pre>Dem_DataType_{Data}</pre>	
		Variation	Data = {ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass. SHORT-NAME)}	
		Direction	OUT	
	monitorData0	Comment		
		Туре	Dem_MonitorDataType	
		Variation	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/ DemDataElementClass/ DemExternalCSDataElementClass/ DemDataElementProvideMonitor- Data)} == true))	
		Direction	IN	
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation succe		
	E_NOT_OK Operation failed		d	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 160 / 190

6.4.14 DiagnosticInfo

Name	DiagnosticInfo	DiagnosticInfo		
Comment	Provides the capabilit	Provides the capability to obtain the event information. One port of		
	this interface type is p	this interface type is provided per diagnostic event by the Dem		
	Service Component. It	Service Component. It has EventId as a port-defined argument.		
IsService	true			
Variation				
Possible Errors	0	0 E_OK		
	1	1 E_NOT_OK		
	10	DEM_E_NO_DTC_AVAILABLE		
	14	DEM_E_NO_FDC_AVAILABLE		
	21	21 DEM_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL		
	48	DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT		

GetDTCOfEvent			
Comments			
Variation			
Parameters	DTCFormat	Comment	
		Туре	Dem_DTCFormatType
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
	DTCOfEvent	Comment	
		Туре	uint32
		Variation	
		Direction	OUT
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation succe	essful
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	d
	DEM_E_NO_DTC_	there is no DTC configured in the requested	
	AVAILABLE	format	

GetDebouncingOfEvent				
Comments				
Variation	(({ecuc(Dem/DemConfigSet/DemEventParameter/			
	DemDebounceAlgorithr	nClass)} instanceof	{ecuc(Dem/	
	DemConfigSet/DemEve	ntParameter/Dem[Debounce Algorithm Class/	
	DemDebounceCounterE	Based)}) ({ecuc(D	em/DemConfigSet/	
	DemEventParameter/DemDebounceAlgorithmClass)} instanceof			
	{ecuc(Dem/DemConfigSet/DemEventParameter/			
	DemDebounceAlgorithmClass/DemDebounceTimeBase)}))			
Parameters	DebouncingState	uncingState Comment Bit 0 Temporarily Defective		
	(corresponds to 0 < FDC < 127)			
	Bit 1 finally Defective (corresponds			
	to FDC = 127)			
			Bit 2 temporarily healed	
			(corresponds to -128 < FDC < 0)	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 161 / 190

		Type Variation Direction	Bit 3 Test complete (corresponds to FDC = -128 or FDC = 127) Bit 4 DTR Update (= Test complete && Debouncing complete && enable conditions / storage conditions fulfilled) Dem_DebouncingStateType IN
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful	
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	

GetEventExtendedDat	aRecordEx			
Comments				
Variation				
Parameters	RecordNumber	Comment		
		Туре	uint8	
		Variation		
		Direction	IN	
	DestBuffer	Comment		
		Туре	Dem_MaxDataValueType	
		Variation		
		Direction	OUT	
	Bufsize	Comment		
		Туре	uint16	
		Variation		
		Direction	INOUT	
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation succe	essful	
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed		
	DEM_BUFFER_TOO_	The provided bu	ıffer size is too small	
	SMALL			
	DEM_NO_SUCH_	The requested e	vent data is not currently	
	ELEMENT	stored (but the r	request was valid) OR The	
		requested recor	requested record number is not supported by	
			e requested DID is not	
		supported by the	supported by the freeze frame	
		(GetEventFreeze	eFrameDataEx)	

GetEventFreezeFrameDataEx				
Comments				
Variation				
Parameters	RecordNumber	RecordNumber Comment		
		Type	uint8	
		Variation		
		Direction	IN	
	Datald	Comment		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 162 / 190

		Trung	im±1.C
		Туре	uint16
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
	DestBuffer	Comment	
		Туре	Dem_MaxDataValueType
		Variation	
		Direction	OUT
	BufSize	Comment	
		Туре	uint16
		Variation	
		Direction	INOUT
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful	
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	
	DEM_BUFFER_TOO_	The provided buffer size is too small	
	SMALL		
	DEM_NO_SUCH_	The requested even	t data is not currently
	ELEMENT	stored (but the request was valid) OR The	
		requested record number is not supported by	
		the event OR The requested DID is not	
		supported by the fr	eeze frame
		(GetEventFreezeFra	meDataEx)

GetEventUdsStatus			
Comments	Gets the current UDS status byte assigned to the DTC for the event		
Variation			
Parameters	UDSStatusByte	Comment	
		Туре	Dem_UdsStatusByteType
		Variation	
		Direction	OUT
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful	
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	d
GetFaultDetectionCoun	ter		
Comments			
Variation			
Parameters	FaultDetectionCounter	Comment	
		Туре	sint8
		Variation	
		Direction	OUT
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation succ	essful
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	
	DEM_E_NO_FDC_	there is no fault	t detection counter available for
	AVAILABLE the requested event		event

GetMonitorStatus		
Comments		
Variation		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 163 / 190

Parameters MonitorStatus		Comment	Monitor status byte of the requested event. If the return value of the function call is E_NOT_OK, this parameter does not contain valid data.
		Type	Dem_MonitorStatusType
		Variation	
		Direction	OUT
Possible Errors E_OK Operation suc		Operation successfu	I
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	

6.4.15 DiagnosticInfo

Name	DiagnosticMonitor			
Comment	Provides the capability to obt	Provides the capability to obtain the event information. One port of		
	this interface type is provided	per diagnostic event by the Dem		
	Service Component. It has Eve	Service Component. It has EventId as a port-defined argument.		
IsService	true			
Variation				
Possible Errors	0 E_OK			
	1	E_NOT_OK		

ClearPrestoredFreezeFra	ClearPrestoredFreezeFrame			
Comments				
Variation	{ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/DemMaxNumberPrestoredFF)} > 0			
Possible Errors	E_OK Request to reset the event status was successful accepted.			
	E_NOT_OK	Request to reset the event status failed or is not allowed, because the event is already tested in this operation cycle.		

PrestoreFreezeFrame			
Comments			
Variation	{ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/DemMaxNumberPrestoredFF)} > 0		
Possible Errors	E_OK Request to reset the event status was successful accepted.		
	E_NOT_OK	Request to reset the event status failed or is not allowed, because the event is already tested in this operation cycle.	

ResetEventDebounceStatus		
Comments		
Variation	({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/DemDebounceCounterBasedSupport)} ==	
	true) ({ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 164 / 190

	DemDebounceTimeBasedSupport)} == true)		
Parameters	DebounceResetStatus	Comment	
		Туре	Dem_DebounceResetStatusType
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
Possible Errors	E_OK	Request to reset the event status was	
		successful accepted	
	E_NOT_OK	Request to reset the event status failed or is	
		not allowed, because the event is already	
		tested in this operat	tion cycle.

ResetEventStatus		
Comments		
Variation		
Possible Errors	E_OK Operation successful	
	E_NOT_OK	Request to reset the event status failed or is
		not allowed, because the event is already
		tested in this operation cycle.

SetEventDisabled		
Comments		
Variation	{ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral.DemOBDSupport)} != DEM_OBD_NO_OBD_SUPPORT	
Possible Errors	E_OK	Request to reset the event status was successful accepted.
	E_NOT_OK	Request to reset the event status failed or is not allowed, because the event is already tested in this operation cycle.

SetEventStatus			
Comments			
Variation			
Parameters	EventStatus Comment		
		Туре	Dem_EventStatusType
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
Possible Errors	E_OK	Request to reset the event status was successful accepted.	
	E_NOT_OK	Request to reset the event status failed or is not allowed, because the event is already tested in this operation cycle.	

6.4.16 DiagnosticInfo

Name	DiagnosticMonitor_MonitorData
------	-------------------------------



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 165 / 190

Comment	Provide means to report diagnostic monitor status with monitor data.	
IsService	true	
Variation		
Possible Errors	0 E_OK	
	1	E_NOT_OK

Operations:

SetEventStatusWithMo	SetEventStatusWithMonitorData			
Comments				
Variation	{ecuc(Dem/DemGene	ral/DemMaxNumberPrestoredFF	-	
Parameters	EventStatus	Comment		
		Туре	Dem_EventStatusType	
		Variation		
		Direction	IN	
	monitorData0	Comment		
		Туре	Dem_MonitorDataType	
		Variation		
		Direction	IN	
	monitorData1	Comment		
		Туре	Dem_MonitorDataType	
		Variation		
		Direction	IN	
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful		
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed		

6.4.17 EnableCondition

Name	EnableCondition	
Comment	If at least one enable condition is configured it provide the capability to set an enable condition. One port of this interface type is provided per enable condition by the Dem Service Component. It has EnableConditionId as a port-defined argument.	
IsService	true	
Variation		
Possible Errors	0	E_OK
	1	E_NOT_OK

SetEventStatusWithMonitorData			
Comments			
Variation	{ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/DemMaxNumberPrestoredFF)} > 0		
Parameters	ConditionFulfilled	Comment	
		Type	boolean
		Variation	
		Direction	IN



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 166 / 190

Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed

6.4.18 EventAvailable

Name	EventAvailable	EventAvailable	
Comment			
IsService	true		
Variation	{ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/	{ecuc(Dem/DemGeneral/DemAvailabilitySupport)} ==	
	DEM_EVENT_AVAILABILITY		
Possible Errors	0 E_OK		
	1	E_NOT_OK	

Operations:

SetEventAvailable					
Comments					
Variation	{ecuc(Dem/DemGene	eral/DemMaxNumberPrestor	edFF)} > 0		
Parameters	AvailableStatus	AvailableStatus Comment			
		Type	boolean		
		Variation			
		Direction	IN		
Possible Errors	E_OK	Request to set the avai	Request to set the availability status was		
	successful.				
	E_NOT_OK	Request to set the avai	Request to set the availability status not		
		accepted.	accepted.		

6.4.19 EventFailureCycleCounterThreshold

Name	EventFailureCycleCounte	EventFailureCycleCounterThreshold		
Comment	Provides the capability for	Provides the capability for dynamical adaptation of the failure cycle		
	threshold. One port of th	threshold. One port of this interface is provided per diagnostic event		
	with EventId as a port-de	with EventId as a port-defined argument		
IsService	true	true		
Variation	(count({ecuc(Dem/Dem((count({ecuc(Dem/DemConfigSet/DemEventParameter/		
	DemEventFailureCycleCo	DemEventFailureCycleCounterThresholdAdaptable)} == TRUE) > 0)		
Possible Errors	0	0 E_OK		
	1	E_NOT_OK		

SetEventFailureCycleCounterThreshold			
Comments	-		
Variation			
Parameters	FailureCycleCounterThreshoCldomment	Comment	Failure cycle counter threshold of event to be set.
		Туре	uint8



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 167 / 190

		Direction	IN
Possible Errors E_OK Operation success		sful	
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	

6.4.20 EventFailureCycleCounterThreshold

Name	EvMemOverflowIndication		
Comment	the event memory). One supported event memor	If the respective event memory is configured it provides the status of the event memory). One port of this interface type is provided per supported event memory by the Dem Service Component. It has DTCOrigin as a port-defined argument.	
IsService	true		
Variation			
Possible Errors	0 E_OK		
	1	E_NOT_OK	

Operations:

GetEventMemoryO	GetEventMemoryOverflow			
Comments				
Variation				
Parameters	OverflowIndication	OverflowIndication Comment		
		Туре	boolean	
		Variation		
		Direction	OUT	
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation succ	Operation successful	
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed		

GetNumberOfEventMemoryEntries			
Comments			
Variation			
	GetNumberOfEventMemoryECnotrmiemsent	Comment	
		Туре	uint8
		Variation	
		Direction	OUT
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful	
	E_NOT_OK	Operation faile	d

6.4.21 EventStatus

Name	EventStatus	
Comment	ovides the capability modify the event status. One port of this	
	sterface type is provided per application-related diagnostic event by	
	the Dem Service Component. It has EventId as a port-defined	
	argument.	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 168 / 190

IsService	rue	
Variation		
Possible Errors	0	E_OK
	1	E_NOT_OK

Operations:

GetEventMemoryOv	GetEventMemoryOverflow			
Comments				
Variation				
Parameters	WIRStatus	Comment		
		Туре	boolean	
		Variation		
		Direction	IN	
Possible Errors	E_OK	Request to set the WIR status was successful.		
	E_NOT_OK	Request to set the WIR status was not		
		accepted (e.g. disabled controlDTCSetting)		
		and should be repeated.		

6.4.22 GeneralCallbackEventDataChanged

Name	neralCallbackEventDataChanged	
Comment		
IsService	true	
Variation		
Possible Errors		

Operations:

EventDataChanged					
Comments	-				
Variation					
Parameters	WIRStatus Comment				
		Туре	boolean		
		Variation			
		Direction	IN		

6.4.23 GeneralCallbackEventUdsStatusChanged

Name	General Callback Event Uds Status Changed	
Comment		
IsService	true	
Variation		
Possible Errors		

GeneralCallbackEventUdsStatusChanged	
General Camback Event Ous Status Changeu	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 169 / 190

Comments			
Variation			
Parameters	EventId	Comment	
		Туре	Dem_EventIdType
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
	EventStatusByteOld	Comment	
		Туре	Dem_UdsStatusByteType
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
	EventStatusByteNew	Comment	
		Туре	Dem_UdsStatusByteType
		Variation	
		Direction	IN

6.4.24 GeneralCallbackMonitorStatusChanged

Name	eneralCallbackMonitorStatusChanged		
Comment			
IsService	true		
Variation			
Possible Errors			

Operations:

- perationer						
MonitorStatusChanged						
Comments						
Variation						
Parameters	EventId	EventId Comment				
		Туре	Dem_EventIdType			
		Variation				
		Direction	IN			

6.4.25 GeneralDiagnosticInfo

Name	GeneralDiagnosticInfo	GeneralDiagnosticInfo		
Comment				
IsService	true	true		
Variation				
Possible Errors	0 E_OK			
	1	E_NOT_OK		
	10	DEM_E_NO_DTC_AVAILABLE		
	14	DEM_E_NO_FDC_AVAILABLE		
	21	21 DEM_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL		
	48	DEM_NO_SUCH_ELEMENT		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 170 / 190

GetDTCOfEvent					
Comments					
Variation					
Parameters	EventId	Comment			
		Туре	Dem_EventIdType		
		Variation			
		Direction	IN		
	DTCFormat	Comment			
		Type	Dem_DTCFormatType		
		Variation			
		Direction	IN		
	DTCOfEvent	Comment			
		Type	uint32		
		Variation			
		Direction	OUT		
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful			
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed			
	DEM_E_NO_DTC_	there is no DTC configured in the requested			
	AVAILABLE	format			

GetDebouncingOfEven	t				
Comments					
Variation	DemDebounceAlgoritl DemConfigSet/DemEv DemDebounceCounte DemEventParameter/ {ecuc(Dem/DemConfig	(({ecuc(Dem/DemConfigSet/DemEventParameter/ DemDebounceAlgorithmClass)} instanceof {ecuc(Dem/ DemConfigSet/DemEventParameter/DemDebounceAlgorithmClass/ DemDebounceCounterBased)}) ({ecuc(Dem/DemConfigSet/ DemEventParameter/DemDebounceAlgorithmClass)} instanceof {ecuc(Dem/DemConfigSet/DemEventParameter/ DemDebounceAlgorithmClass/DemDebounceTimeBase)}))			
Parameters	EventId	Type Variation Direction	Dem_EventIdType IN		
	DebouncingState	Comment	Bit 0 Temporarily Defective (corresponds to 0 < FDC < 127) Bit 1 finally Defective (corresponds to FDC = 127) Bit 2 temporarily healed (corresponds to -128 < FDC < 0) Bit 3 Test complete (corresponds to FDC = -128 or FDC = 127) Bit 4 DTR Update (= Test complete && Debouncing complete && enable conditions / storage conditions fulfilled)		
		Туре	Dem_DebouncingStateType		
		Variation			



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 171 / 190

		Direction	IN
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful	
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	

GetEventExtendedDat	aRecordEx				
Comments					
Variation					
Parameters	EventId	Comment			
		Туре		Dem_EventIdType	
		Variation			
		Direction		IN	
	RecordNumber	Comment			
		Туре	uint8		
		Variation			
		Direction	IN		
	DestBuffer	Comment			
		Туре	Dem_N	MaxDataValueType	
		Variation			
		Direction	OUT	OUT	
	Bufsize	Comment			
		Туре	uint16		
		Variation			
		Direction	INOUT		
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation succe	essful		
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed			
	DEM_BUFFER_TOO_ SMALL	The provided buffer size is too small			
	DEM_NO_SUCH_	The requested event data is not currently			
	ELEMENT	stored (but the request was valid) OR The			
		=	requested record number is not supported by		
		the event OR The requested DID is not			
		supported by th			
		(GetEventFreeze	eFrameDataE	Ex)	

GetEventFreezeFra	nmeDataEx			
Comments				
Variation				
Parameters	EventId	Comment		
		Туре	Dem_EventIdType	
		Variation		
		Direction	IN	
	RecordNumber	Comment		
		Туре	uint8	
		Variation		
		Direction	IN	
	Datald	Comment		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 172 / 190

		1 -	1.146
		Туре	uint16
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
	DestBuffer	Comment	
		Туре	Dem_MaxDataValueType
		Variation	
		Direction	OUT
	BufSize	Comment	
		Туре	uint16
		Variation	
		Direction	INOUT
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful	
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	
	DEM_BUFFER_TOO_	The provided buffer	r size is too small
	SMALL		
	DEM_NO_SUCH_	The requested ever	nt data is not currently
	ELEMENT	stored (but the requ	uest was valid) OR The
		requested record n	umber is not supported by
		the event OR The re	equested DID is not
		supported by the fr	eeze frame
		(GetEventFreezeFra	nmeDataEx)

GetEventUdsStatus	GetEventUdsStatus			
Comments	Gets the current UDS status byte assigned to the DTC for the event			
Variation				
Parameters	EventId	Comment		
		Туре	Dem_EventIdType	
		Variation		
		Direction	IN	
	UDSStatusByte	Comment		
		Туре	Dem_UdsStatusByteType	
		Variation		
		Direction	OUT	
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful		
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed		
GetFaultDetectionCount	er			
Comments				
Variation				
Parameters	FaultDetectionCounter	Comment		
		Туре	sint8	
		Variation		
		Direction	OUT	
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful		
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed		
	DEM_E_NO_FDC_	there is no fault det	ection counter available for	
	AVAILABLE	the requested event		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 173 / 190

GetMonitorStatus				
Comments				
Variation				
Parameters	EventId	Comment		
		Туре		Dem_EventIdType
		Variation		
		Direction		IN
	event functi		or status byte of the requested If the return value of the on call is E_NOT_OK, this eter does not contain valid	
		Type	Dem_l	MonitorStatusType
		Variation		
		Direction	OUT	
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful		
	E_NOT_OK	Operation faile	d	

6.4.26 GetDataOfPID21

Name	GetDataOfPID21			
Comment				
IsService	true			
Variation				
Possible Errors	0 E_OK			
	1	E_NOT_OK		

Operations:

GetDataOfPID21				
Comments				
Variation				
Parameters	PID21value	PID21value Comment		
		Туре	Dem_PID21valueType	
		Variation		
		Direction	OUT	
Possible Errors	E_OK	E_OK Operation successful		
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed		

6.4.27 IndicatorStatus

Name	IndicatorStatus		
Comment	One port of this interface type is provided per indicator by the Dem		
	Service Component. It has IndicatorId as a port-defined argument		
IsService	true		
Variation			
Possible Errors	0	E_OK	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 174 / 190

1	E_NOT_OK

Operations:

GetDataOfPID21			
Comments			
Variation			
Parameters	IndicatorStatus Comment		
		Туре	Dem_IndicatorStatusType
		Variation	
		Direction	OUT
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful	
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	

6.4.28 IUMPRDenominator

Name	IUMPRDenomina	IUMPRDenominator		
Comment	If OBD is configu	If OBD is configured it provides the capability to define the number of		
	times the vehicle	times the vehicle operation has been fulfilled. One port of this		
	interface type is	provided per ratio Id by the Dem Service		
	Component. It ha	Component. It has RatioID as a port-defined argument.		
IsService	true	true		
Variation				
Possible Errors	0	0 E_OK		
	1	1 E_NOT_OK		

Operations:

RepIUMPRDenRelease			
Comments			
Variation			
Possible Errors	E_OK Operation successful		
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	

6.4.29 IUMPRDenominatorCondition

Name	IUMPRDenominatorCondition			
Comment	If OBD is configured it broadcasts the status information of the			
	General Denominator and additional denominator conditions among			
	all OBD relevant ECUs. One	port of this interface type is provided		
	per denominator condition	per denominator condition Id by the Dem Service Component. It has		
	Dem_lumprDenomCondId as a port-defined argument.			
IsService	true			
Variation				
Possible Errors	0 E_OK			
	1 E_NOT_OK			



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 175 / 190

GetDataOfPID21				
Comments				
Variation				
Parameters	ConditionStatus Comment			
		Туре	Dem_lumprDenomCondStatusType	
		Variation		
		Direction	OUT	
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful		
	E_NOT_OK Operation failed			

SetIUMPRDenCondition				
Comments				
Variation				
Parameters	ConditionStatus	Comment		
		Туре	Dem_lumprDenomCondStatusType	
		Variation		
		Direction	IN	
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successfu	ıl	
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed		

6.4.30 IUMPRNumerator

Name	IUMPRNumerator	
Comment	If OBD is configured it provides the capability to define the number of times a fault could have been found. One port of this interface type is provided per ratio Id by the Dem Service Component. It has RatioID as a port-defined argument.	
IsService	true	
Variation		
Possible Errors	0 E_OK	
	1	E_NOT_OK

Operations:

ReplUMPRFaultDetect			
Comments			
Variation			
Possible Errors	E_OK Operation successful		
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	

6.4.31 OperationCycle

Name	OperationCycle	
Comment	Provides the capability to set the state of an operation cycle. One	
	port of this interface type is provided per operation cycle by the Dem	
	Service Component. It has OperationCycleId as a port-defined	



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 176 / 190

	argument.	
IsService	true	
Variation		
Possible Errors	0 E_OK	
	1	E_NOT_OK

Operations:

GetCycleQualified				
Comments				
Variation				
Parameters	isQualified	Comment		
		Туре	boolean	
		Variation		
		Direction	IN	
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successfu	I	
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed		

RestartOperationCycle			
Comments			
Variation			
Possible Errors	E_OK Operation successful		
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	

SetCycleQualified			
Comments			
Variation			
Possible Errors	E_OK Operation successful		
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	

6.4.32 PowerTakeOff

Name	PowerTakeOff	
Comment	Available if OBD support is configured. One port of this interface type is provided by the Dem Service Component.	
	type is provided by the ben	i service component.
IsService	true	
Variation		
Possible Errors	0 E_OK	
	1 E_NOT_OK	

SetPtoStatus			
Comments			
Variation			
Parameters	PtoStatus Comment		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 177 / 190

		Туре	boolean
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful	
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	

6.4.33 SetDataOfPID21

Name	SetDataOfPID21		
Comment			
IsService	true	true	
Variation			
Possible Errors	0 E_OK		
	1	E_NOT_OK	

Operations:

operations.			
SetPtoStatus			
Comments			
Variation			
Parameters	PID21value	Comment	
		Туре	Dem_PID21valueType
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful	
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	

6.4.34 SetDataOfPID31

Name	SetDataOfPID31		
Comment			
IsService	true	true	
Variation			
Possible Errors	0	E_OK	
	1	E_NOT_OK	

SetPtoStatus				
Comments				
Variation				
Parameters	PID31value	Comment		
		Туре	Dem_PID31valueType	
		Variation		
		Direction	IN	
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful		
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed		



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 178 / 190

6.4.35 SetDataOfPID4D

Name	SetDataOfPID4D		
Comment			
IsService	true		
Variation			
Possible Errors	0	E_OK	
	1	E_NOT_OK	

Operations:

SetPtoStatus				
Comments				
Variation				
Parameters	PID31value	Comment		
		Туре	Dem_PID4DvalueType	
		Variation		
		Direction	IN	
Possible Errors	E_OK Operation successful			
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	·	

6.4.36 SetDataOfPID4E

Name	SetDataOfPID4E	
Comment		
IsService	true	
Variation		
Possible Errors	0	E_OK
	1	E_NOT_OK

Operations:

SetPtoStatus			
Comments			
Variation			
Parameters	PID4Evalue	Comment	
		Туре	Dem_PID4EvalueType
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
Possible Errors	E_OK Operation successful		ıl
	E_NOT_OK	Operation failed	

6.4.37 StorageCondition

Name	StorageCondition
Comment	Provides the capability to set a storage condition if at least one
	storage condition is configured. One port of this interface type is



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 179 / 190

	provided per storage condition by the Dem Service Component. It has StorageConditionId as a port-defined argument.	
IsService	true	
Variation		
Possible Errors	0	E_OK
	1 E_NOT_OK	

Operations:

SetPtoStatus			
Comments			
Variation	1		
Parameters	ConditionFulfilled	Comment	This parameter specifies whether the enable condition assigned to the EnableConditionID is fulfilled (TRUE) or not fulfilled (FALSE).
		Туре	boolean
		Variation	
		Direction	IN
Possible Errors	E_OK	Operation successful	
	E_NOT_OK	Operation fail	led

6.3.2 Note

<For notice something>



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 180 / 190

7 Generator

7.1 Generator Option

Options	Description
-G,Generation	Symbolic parameters to be used for fore generation (skip validation).
-H,Help	Display this help message.
-l,Input <i></i>	ECU description file path of the module for which generation tool need to run.
-L,Log	Symbolic parameters to be used for generation error log.
-M,Module <m></m>	Specify module name and version to be generated code for.
-0,Output <0>	Project-relative path to location where the generated code is to be placed.
-T,Top_path <t></t>	Symbolic parameters to be used for set path of module.
-V,Validate	Symbolic parameters to be used for invoking validation checks.

7.2 Generator Error Message

This chapter describes all error message following validation rules of module Dem

ERR054001: If DemMirrorMemory is configured as DemMemoryDestinationRef, another DemMemoryDestinationRef on the same event of either DemPrimaryMemory or DemUserDefinedMemory shall be configured as a prerequisite. The same event shall not be configured two destinations if one is not DemMirrorMemory.

ERR054002: A DTC can only reference the event memories via DemMemoryDestinationRef to the event memories of the same DemEventMemorySet. The scenario that a DTC references event memories via DemMemoryDestinationRef on different DemEventMemorySet is not supported.

ERR054003: Setting DemComponentFailedCallbackUsePort to TRUE is only allowed, if DemComponentFailedCallbackFnc is not configured.

ERR054004: The OBD DTC DemDtcValue shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU or DEM_OBD_PRIMARY_ECU.

ERR054006: Events may be assigned to exactly one DemComponent for which the monitoring is testing the error conditions. Multiple events may be assigned to the same component.

ERR054007: Unique DTC values within a single event memory : The DemDtcValue shall be unique within all DTCs referencing the same event memory.

ERR054008: Unique OBD DTC values within an ECU The DemDtcValue shall be unique within all DTCs referencing the same event memory.

ERR054010: The DemGeneralCallbackMonitorStatusChangedFnc shall only be present if DemGeneralInterfaceSupport is set to TRUE.

ERR054013: DemTimeBasedFdcThresholdStorageValue shall only be present if DemFreezeFrameRecordTrigger is set to DEM_TRIGGER_ON_FDC_THRESHOLD or DemExtendedDataRecordTrigger is set to DEM_TRIGGER_ON_FDC_THRESHOLD or DemEventMemoryEntryStorageTrigger is set to DEM_TRIGGER_ON_FDC_THRESHOLD (refer to DemPrimaryMemory or DemUserDefinedMemory).

ERR054014: The configuration parameter DemCounterBasedFdcThresholdStorageValue shall only be present if DemFreezeFrameRecordTrigger is set to DEM_TRIGGER_ON_FDC_THRESHOLD or DemExtendedDataRecordTrigger is set



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 181 / 190

to DEM_TRIGGER_ON_FDC_THRESHOLD or DemEventMemoryEntryStorageTrigger is set to DEM_TRIGGER_ON_FDC_THRESHOLD.

ERR054015: DemDebounceCounterJumpDownValue shall only be present if DemDebounceCounterJumpDown is set to TRUE.

ERR054016: DemDebounceCounterJumpUpValue shall only be present if DemDebounceCounterJumpUp is set to TRUE.

ERR054019: The DemMaxNumberEventEntryEventBuffer shall only be present if DemEnvironmentDataCapture is set to DEM_CAPTURE_SYNCHRONOUS_TO_REPORTING (refer to DemPrimaryMemory or DemUserDefinedMemory).

ERR054020: The DemOccurrenceCounterProcessing (refer to DemPrimaryMemory or DemUserDefinedMemory) shall only be present if DemEnvironmentDataCapture is set to DEM_CAPTURE_SYNCHRONOUS_TO_REPORTING (refer to DemPrimaryMemory or DemUserDefinedMemory).

ERR054022: DemPTOSupport shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU or DEM_OBD_PRIMARY_ECU.

ERR054023: DemAgingCycleCounterThreshold shall only be present if DemAgingAllowed is set to TRUE.

ERR054024: DemAgingCycleCounterThresholdForTFSLC shall only be present if DemStatusBitHandlingTestFailedSinceLastClear is set to DEM_STATUS_BIT_AGING_AND_DISPLACEMENT.

ERR054025: DemMaxNumberFreezeFrameRecords shall only be present if DemTypeOfFreezeFrameRecordNumeration is set to DEM_FF_RECNUM_CALCULATED.

ERR054026: DemAgingCycleRef shall only be present if DemAgingAllowed is set to TRUE

ERR054027: DemFreezeFrameRecNumClassRef shall only be present if that DTC references a fault memory that has DemTypeOfFreezeFrameRecordNumeration is set to DEM_FF_RECNUM_CONFIGURED (refer to DemPrimaryMemory or DemUserDefinedMemory).

ERR054028: DemReportBehavior shall only be present if DemEventKind is set to DEM EVENT KIND SWC.

ERR054029: DemOBDGroupingAssociativeEventsRef shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM OBD MASTER ECU or DEM OBD PRIMARY ECU.

ERR054030: DemOBDCentralizedPID21Handling shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM OBD MASTER ECU or DEM OBD PRIMARY ECU.

ERR054031: DemOBDCentralizedPID31Handling shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU or DEM_OBD_PRIMARY_ECU.

ERR054032: DemOBDCompliancy shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU or DEM_OBD_PRIMARY_ECU.

ERR054033: DemOBDEngineType shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU or DEM_OBD_PRIMARY_ECU.

ERR054034: DemOBDEventDisplacement shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU or DEM_OBD_PRIMARY_ECU.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 182 / 190

ERR054035: DemOBDInputAcceleratorPedalInformation shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU or DEM_OBD_PRIMARY_ECU.

ERR054036: DemOBDInputAmbientPressure shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU or DEM_OBD_PRIMARY_ECU.

ERR054037: DemOBDInputAmbientTemperature shall only be present if DemOBDSup- port is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU or DEM_OBD_PRIMARY_ECU.

ERR054038: DemOBDInputDistanceInformation shall only be present if DemOBDSup- port is set to DEM OBD MASTER ECU or DEM OBD PRIMARY ECU.

ERR054039: DemOBDInputEngineSpeed shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU or DEM_OBD_PRIMARY_ECU.

ERR054040: DemOBDInputEngineTemperature shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU or DEM_OBD_PRIMARY_ECU.

ERR054041: DemOBDInputProgrammingEvent shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU or DEM_OBD_PRIMARY_ECU.

ERR054042: DemOBDInputVehicleSpeed shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU or DEM_OBD_PRIMARY_ECU.

ERR054043: DemConsiderPtoStatus shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU or DEM_OBD_PRIMARY_ECU.

ERR054044: DemExtendedDataRecordTrigger shall always be configured, except for internal data elements like occurrence counters.

ERR054045: Existence of size parameter DemDataElementArraySize [ECUC_Dem_00949] in container DemExternalCSDataElement- Class shall be present if DemDataElementDataType [ECUC_Dem_00950] in the same container is set to: UINT8 N, SINT8 N, UINT16 N, SINT16 N, UINT32 N, SINT32 N.

ERR054046: Restrictions on size parameter for 16 Bit arrays Dem- DataElementArraySize [ECUC_Dem_00949] shall be a multiple of 2 if the value is greater than 2 and DemDataElementDataType [ECUC_Dem_00950] is UINT16_N or SINT16_N.

ERR054047: Restrictions on size parameter for 32 Bit arrays Dem- DataElementArraySize [ECUC_Dem_00949] shall be a multiple of 4 if the value is greater than 4 and DemDataElementDataType [ECUC_Dem_00950] is UINT32_N.

ERR054048: Existence of size parameter DemDataElementArraySize [ECUC_Dem_00967] in container DemExternalSRDataElement- Class shall be present if DemDataElementDataType [ECUC_Dem_00840] in the same container is set to: UINT8 N, SINT8 N, UINT16 N, SINT16 N, UINT32 N, SINT32 N.

ERR054049: DataElementArraySize [ECUC_Dem_00949] shall be a multiple of 2 if the value is greater than 2 and DemDataElementDataType [ECUC_Dem_00840] is UINT16_N or SINT16_N.

ERR054050: DataElementArraySize [ECUC_Dem_00949] shall be a multiple of 4 if the value is greater than 4 and DemDataElementDataType [ECUC_Dem_00840] is UINT32_N or SINT32_N.

ERR054051: DemMILIndicatorRef shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU or DEM_OBD_PRIMARY_ECU.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 183 / 190

ERR054052: The container DemPidClass and aggregated sub-container shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU or DEM_OBD_PRIMARY_ECU.

ERR054053: DemEventOBDReadinessGroup shall only be present if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU.

ERR054054: The container DemRatio shall only be available if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU.

ERR054055: The container DemDtr shall only be available if DemOBDSupport is set to DEM_OBD_MASTER_ECU or DEM_OBD_PRIMARY_ECU.

ERR054062: If DemMirrorMemory is configured as DemMemoryDestinationRef, another DemMemoryDestinationRef on the same event of either DemPrimaryMemory or DemUserDefinedMemory shall be configured as a prerequisite.

ERR054065: The paramter DemExtendedDataClassRef is configured with invalid path, remove or change it to valid path.

ERR054080: Dtc value is set for UDS. DTCs short name with both OBD DTC and DTC value set: <DTC short name>.

ERR054066: The configuration value of parameter DemSupportedObdUdsDtcSeparation in Dem and the configuration value of parameter DcmDspReadDTCInformationSupportedObdUdsDtcSeparation in Dcm are mismatched.

ERR054068: The number of configuraion FiMFID reference in the parameter DemFunctionIdRef should be less than 65535.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

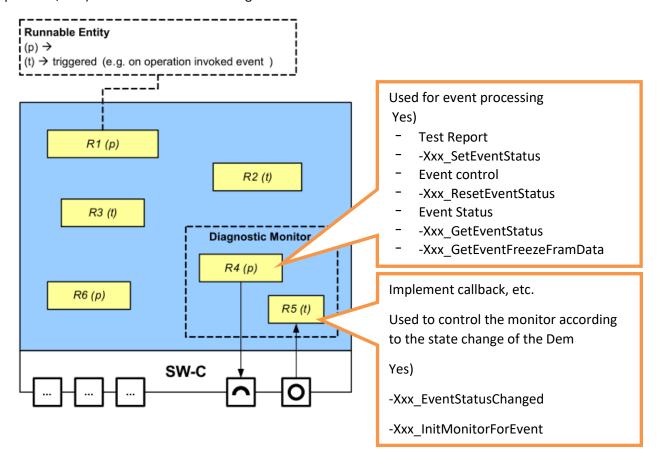
SHT/SHTS 184 / 190

8 Appendix

8.1 Diagnostic Monitor

It is a test module (user application) that determines whether a component or system works properly.

Faults/malfunctions such as component and system (circuits, etc.) are classified into specific fault types (bus off, oped load, etc.) and connected to one diagnostic event.



8.2 Operation Cycle

It means the unit period that processes diagnostic event. ECU can support multiple operation cycles, and the start and end of each operation cycle are controlled by the application. The operation cycle connected to the diagnostic event is controlled through RTE (start/end).

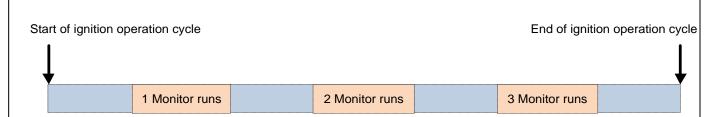
Basically defined Operation Cycle Type is as follows.

- -Ignition on/off cycle (DEM_OPCYC_IGNITION)
- -Power up/power down cycle (DEM OPCYC POWER)
- -OBD driving cycle (DEM_OPCYC_OBD_DCY)
- -Engine warm up cycle (DEM OPCYC WARMUP)
- -Time based operation cycle (DEM_OPCYC_TIME)



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 185 / 190



Dem processes as follows according to the status of the operation cycle assigned to the diagnostic event.

After the operation cycle starts, the diagnostic event reported by the SW-Cs (SetEventStatus Operation)/ BSW module (SetEventStatus Operation) is processed. And when the operation cycle is over, even if a diagnostic event is reported, it is ignored.

<pseudo code>

```
void IGN_ON(void)
{
   Rte_Call_OpCycle_POWER_CYCLE_RestartOperationCycle();
}
void IGN_OFF(void)
```

8.3 UDS DTC status

ISO 14229-1 [17] UDS DTC status bits defined in

Bit	Status	Description
		Results of the most recently performed test.
0	TestFailed	It also means the current breakdown.
		1: Failed, 0: Passed
		1: The test was carried out during the current Operation Cyle
		Failed at least once.
1	TestFailedThisOperationCycle	O: There is no failure during the current Operation Cyle. However, it is not possible to know whether the test is performed through bit However, it is not possible to know whether the test is performed should be checked through TestNotCompletedThisOperationCycle.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 186 / 190

2	PendingDTC	It has been reported as Failed in the current or recent Operation Cycle. The criterion for pendingDTC bit and TestFailedThisOperationCycle bit to be 1 is the same. difference (1) TestFailedThisOperationCycle is initialized when Operation starts. (2) pendingDTC is initialized only when the operation is finished without any failed enemy during the operation.
3	ConfirmedDTC	It becomes 1 when the Diagnostic event repeatedly fails over several Operation Cycles. It can also mean past breakdown. Depending on the configuration, it may be 1 immediately when failed is reported.
4	TestNotCompletedSinceLastCl ear	Whether the test was performed after ClearDiagnosticInformation 1: No test has been performed. 0: Test was performed at least once.
5	TestFailedSinceLastClear	After ClearDiagnosticInformation, 1: At least once, the test result value has failed. 0: It has never been Failed. However, it is not possible to know whether the test is performed through bit 5. Whether or not the test is performed should be checked through TestNotCompletedSinceLastClear.
6	TestNotCompletedThisOperati onCycle	Whether the test is performed within the current operation cycle 1: No test has been performed. 0: Test was performed at least once.
7	WarningIndicatorRequested	Status of indicators (lamps, etc.) allocated to DTC. It becomes 1 when the Diagnostic event repeatedly fails over several Operation Cycles. Depending on the configuration, it may be 1 immediately when failed is reported.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 187 / 190

8.4 Cautions when using Operation(API)

8.4.1 Operation RestartOperationCycle

When calling RestartOperationCycle, the following operations should not be running.

- -SetEventStatus
- -ResetEventStatus

8.4.2 Operation SetEventStatus(Dem_EventStatusType EventStatus)

SetEventStatus does not guarantee reentrancy.

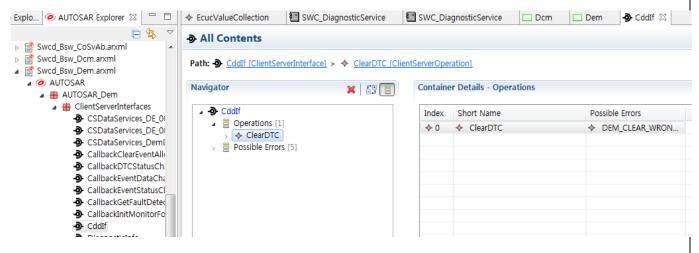
8.4.3 Check return value of Operation

Operation SetEventStatus, Operation RestartOperationCycle, etc. can return Xxx_E_NOT_OK depending on the situation. Therefore, you should always check the return value.

- (1) When Operation SetEventStatus returns Xxx_E_NOT_OK
 - -EnableCondition
 - -When DisableDTCSetting service is running
 - -When the ClearDiagnosticInformation service is running
 - -When OperationCycle is not started
 - -If the factor value is invalid
 - -If the Dem module is not initialized
- (3) When Operation RestartOperationCycle returns Xxx_E_NOT_OK
 - -When the ClearDiagnosticInformation service is running
 - -When the factor value is invalid
 - -If the Dem module is not initialized

8.5 ClearDTC Operation (API) support

Provides ClearDTC Operation that can be used in CDD.



How to use:

- (1) Set Require Port, Assembly Sw Connector, etc.
- * Refer to RTE and Tool manual for port setting and connection



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 188 / 190

- (2) Refer to chapter 7.2.20.1 for operation prototype
- (3) Pseudo Code
- * The code below is a sample code to help users understand and should be used for reference only.

```
Boolean RequestClearDTC = true;
Void PeriodicTask_ClearDTC(void)
 If ( true == RequestClearDTC)
        Std ReturnType returnValue;
        /*
        DEM CLEAR WRONG DTC: In case of using wrong DTC as input parameter
        DEM_CLEAR_WRONG_DTCORIGIN: In case of using wrong DTC Origin as input parameter
        DEM CLEAR FAILED:* In case of failure to delete DTC
        DEM CLEAR PENDING
        1. Since ClearDTC is an asynchronous function, DEM_CLEAR_PENDING is returned until the operation is
            completed.
        2. When DTC is being deleted through ClearDiagnosticInformation diagnostic service
        */
        returnValue = Rte_Call_Xxx_ClearDTC(DEM_DTC_GROUP_ALL_DTCS, DEM_DTC_FORMAT_UDS,
        DEM DTC ORIGIN PRIMARY MEMORY);
        if (DEM CLEAR PENDING == returnValue)
          /* If the return value is DEM_CLEAR_PENDING, until completion
             Xxx ClearDTC Operation must be called.*/
        }
        else
         RequestClearDTC = 0;
    }
}
```

8.6 NvM Block Length Validation Support

Verify that the NvBlockLength setting of the NvM Block used in Dem is valid.

Structure variables Dem EventStatusNvRamData, Dem NonVolatileData,

The size of Dem_PrimaryEventMemory[n], Dem_UserDefinedEventMemory [n], etc. varies according to the Dem setting. Therefore, the length of the corresponding NvM block must also be changed.

In Dem, if the actual size of the structure variable and the length of the NvM block corresponding to the variable do not match, a compiler error occurs.



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 189 / 190

The user should modify NvBlockLength by referring to the code [Dem Cfg.c] below.

- * Configured NvBlockLength: 10
- -> It means the currently set length.
- * Valid NvBlockLength: 10
- -> It means the size of the actual structure variable. NvBlockLength must be modified according to this value.

[Valid NvBlockLength] The size suggested in may be different from the map file. This is because the following calculation method is used to cope with various MCUs and compilers.

```
Numeration
 [Example]
* struct s2 {
  uint32 a;
  uint16 b;
  uint8 c[2];
  uint8 end; 'end' of structure s2 uses to calculate the length.
st The following diagram shows how the compiler will allocate {\sf x} using
 its 4 bytes alignment.
  0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
                        b | c[0]| c[1]| end |padding bytes(*1)|
 real length
                                        not used bytes
* *1) Depending on the compiler and the machine, Padding bytes may vary.
* real length of s2 = offsetof(struct s2, end) = 8.
* Note : This value differs from the value of a map file.
```



DOCUMENT NUMBER (DOC NO): 1.0.0

SHT/SHTS 190 / 190

8.7 Recommendations for NvM Block

8.7.1 Re-execute BswM Harmonize when changing NvM ReadAll/WriteAll properties in NvM settings

When the ReadAll/WriteAll properties of the NvM Block used by Dem are changed, BswM Harmonize must be re-executed.

8.7.2 NvM ReadAll/WriteAll function recommended

Dem recommends using ReadAll/WriteAll for all NvM Blocks used.

8.7.3 NvM CRC, Redundant block recommended

In Dem, it is recommended to use CRC and redundant data blocks for all NvM blocks used.

If the ECU power is cut off before NvM writes all data to NvRam, the validity of these data cannot be guaranteed. In preparation for this, it is recommended to use redundant data block.

It is also recommended to use CRC to verify the validity of data.

8.8 Notes on NvM Block

8.8.1 Cautions when using NvM ReadAll function

When using ReadAll, setting ReadAll for only some blocks may increase the startup time, so you must set it for all blocks.

8.8.2 Cautions when setting Event Memory NvM

NvRam Block Id set in Dem Event Memory can be saved and read in NvRam normally only when Ram Block Data Address is set with the same Event Memory in NvM setting.

8.9 J1979-2/J1979-3

When using J1979-2/J1979-3 function, Dem OBD-related functions should be configurated. (DemOBDSupport, DemGeneralOBD, DemObdDtc, etc)